

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Adopted by the Benchers of the Law Society of British Columbia
under the authority of the *Legal Profession Act*, S.B.C. 1998, c. 9

Effective date: December 31, 1998

CONTENTS

<i>Rule</i>		<i>Page</i>
1	Definitions	11
PART 1 – ORGANIZATION		
Division 1 – Law Society		
Benchers		
1-1	Term of office	14.3
1-1.1	Term limits	14.3
1-1.2	Oath of office	14.3
1-2	Life Benchers	14.4
1-3	President, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President	14.4
1-4	Removal of the President or a Vice-President	14.5
1-5	Bencher ceasing to be member	15
Meetings		
1-6	Annual general meeting	15
1-7	Telephone connections	15
1-8	Auditors	16
1-9	Special general meeting	17
1-10	Quorum	18
1-11	Procedure at general meeting	18
1-12	Bencher meetings	19
1-14	Notice of Bencher meeting	19
1-15	Procedure at Bencher meeting	19
1-16	Quorum for committee meetings	20
1-17	Procedure for committee meetings	20
Elections		
1-18	Second Vice-President-elect	21
1-19	Bencher elections	21
1-20	Regional representation by Benchers	21
1-21	Qualifications of candidate for Bencher	22
1-22	Nomination	22
1-23	Acclamation	22
1-24	Eligibility and entitlement to vote	22
1-25	Voter list	23
1-26	Voting procedure	23
1-26.1	Order of names on ballot determined by lot	24
1-27	Rejection of ballot papers	24
1-28	Alternative vote ballot	25
1-29	Scrutineers	25
1-30	Counting of votes	25
1-31	Attendance of candidate	26
1-32	Declaration of candidates elected	26
1-33	Election record and disclosure of votes received	26
1-34	Review by Executive Committee	26
1-35	Retention of documents	27
1-36	Bencher by-election	27
1-37	Referendum ballots	27
1-38	Appointment of Bencher to represent a district	27
1-39	Election of Executive Committee	27
1-40	Date falling on Saturday, Sunday or other holiday	28

LAW SOCIETY RULES

1-41	Interruption of postal service	28
1-42	Extension of dates	28
General		
1-43	Seal	29
1-44	Laying of information	29
1-45	<i>Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act</i>	29
1-46	Appointment of Law Society counsel	29
Division 2 – Committees		
1-47	Committees of the Benchers	29
1-48	Executive Committee	30
1-49	Powers and duties	30
Division 3 – Law Society Rules		
1-50	Act, Rules and Code	30.1
PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW		
Division 1 – Practice of Law		
Members		
2-1	Categories of membership	31
2-2	Member in good standing	31
2-3	Non-practising members	31
2-4	Retired members	31
2-4.1	Release from undertaking	32
2-4.2	Legal services by non-practising and retired members	32
2-4.3	Transition	32
2-5	Certificates and permits	32
Member information		
2-6	Annual practice declaration	32.1
2-7	Definition	32.1
2-8	Business address	32.1
2-9	Residential address	33
2-9.1	Practice history	33
Paralegals		
2-9.2	Supervision of limited number of designated paralegals	33
Unauthorized practice		
2-10	Unauthorized practice of law	33
Inter-jurisdictional practice		
2-10.1	Definitions	34
2-10.2	Inter-jurisdictional practice without a permit.....	34
2-10.21	Disqualifications	36
2-10.3	Federal jurisdiction	36
2-11	Inter-jurisdictional practice permit	37
2-12	Consideration of an application for inter-jurisdictional practice permit	38
2-13	Non-practising and retired members	38
2-14	Expiry and renewal of inter-jurisdictional practice permit	38
2-14.1	Responsibilities of visiting lawyer	38.1
2-15	Enforcement	38.1
2-16	Trust funds and compensation fund	38.2
2-17	Dispute resolution	38.2
2-17.1	National Registry of Practising Lawyers	38.2
Practitioners of foreign law		
2-17.2	Definitions	38.2
2-18	Practitioners of foreign law	38.3

CONTENTS

2-19	Restrictions and limitations	38.4
2-19.1	Providing foreign legal services without a permit	38.4
2-20	Dual qualification	38.5
2-21	Marketing of legal services by practitioners of foreign law	38.6
2-22	Renewal of permit	39
Canadian legal advisors		
2-22.1	Scope of practice	39
2-22.2	Requirements	40
Non-resident partners		
2-23	Inter-jurisdictional law firms	40
Multi-disciplinary practice		
2-23.1	Definition and application	41
2-23.2	Conditions for multi-disciplinary practice	41
2-23.3	Application to practise law in multi-disciplinary practice	42
2-23.4	Consideration of application to engage in multi-disciplinary practice	42.1
2-23.5	Changes in MDP	42.1
2-23.6	Cancellation of permission to practise law in an MDP	42.2
2-23.7	Lawyer's professional duties	42.3
2-23.8	Privilege and confidentiality	42.3
2-23.9	Conflicts of interest	42.4
2-23.10	Liability insurance	42.4
2-23.11	Trust funds	42.4
2-23.12	Notifying the Law Society	42.5
Division 2 – Admission and Reinstatement		
Credentials Committee		
2-24	Credentials Committee	42.5
2-25	Referral to Credentials Committee	42.5
2-26	Powers of the Credentials Committee	42.6
Application for enrolment, admission or reinstatement		
2-26.1	Disclosure of information	42.6
Admission program		
2-27	Enrolment in the admission program	42.7
2-28	Re-enrolment	42.8
2-29	Consideration of application for enrolment	43
2-30	Principals	43
2-31	Hiring articled students	44
2-32	Articling term	45
2-32.01	Legal services by articled students	46
2-32.1	Mid-term report	46
2-33	Part-time articles	46
2-34	Law clerks	47
2-36	Articles in another Canadian jurisdiction	48
2-37	Practice experience in a common law jurisdiction outside Canada	48
2-38	Secondment of articles	48
2-39	Assignment of articles	48
2-40	Other employment	49
2-41	Leave during articles	49
2-42	Temporary articles	50
2-43	Court and tribunal appearances by temporary articled students	50.1
2-44	Training course	50.2
2-44.1	Tutorial program	50.2

LAW SOCIETY RULES

2-45	Review by Credentials Committee	50.3
2-46	Termination of enrolment	50.4
Call and admission		
2-47	Call and admission	50.4
2-48	First call and admission	50.5
2-48.1	Law school faculty	50.6
2-49	Transfer from another Canadian jurisdiction	50.6
2-49.1	In-house counsel	52
2-49.2	Transfer under National Mobility Agreement and Territorial Mobility Agreement	52
2-49.3	Transfer as Canadian legal advisor	53
2-50	Consideration of application for call and admission	53
2-51	Barristers and solicitors' roll and oath	54
Reinstatement		
2-52	Reinstatement of a former lawyer	54
2-53	Subsequent application for reinstatement	56
2-54	Reinstatement of former judge or master	56
Returning to practice		
2-55	Definitions	57
2-57	Returning to the practice of law after an absence	58
2-58	Qualification examination fee	58
2-59	Conditions on returning to the practice of law	58
Credentials hearings		
2-61	Notice to applicant	58.1
2-62	Security for costs	58.2
2-63	Law Society counsel	59
2-63.01	Preliminary questions	59
2-63.02	Compelling witnesses and production of documents	59
2-63.1	Pre-hearing conference	60
2-64	Appointment of panel	60
2-65	Adjournment of hearing	60.1
2-66	Attendance at the hearing	60.1
2-67	Onus and burden of proof	60.1
2-68	Procedure	60.1
2-68.1	Inactive applications	60.2
2-69	Variation or removal of conditions or limitations	60.2
2-69.1	Publication of credentials decision	60.3
2-69.2	Anonymous publication	60.3
Division 3 – Fees and Assessments		
2-70	Annual practising fees	60.4
2-71	Assessments	60.4
2-71.1	Application fees	60.4
2-72	Late payment	60.4
2-72.1	Application and definition	61
2-72.2	Trust administration fee	61
2-72.3	Late payment of trust administration fee	62
2-72.4	Executive Director's discretion	62
2-72.5	Referral to Executive Committee	62
2-73	Taxes payable	62
2-74	Refund when lawyer does not practise law	62.1
2-75	Refund on exemption during practice year	62.1
2-77	Failure to pay fine, costs or penalty	62.2
2-78	No refund on suspension	62.2

CONTENTS

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

Division 1 – Complaints

3-1	Application	63
3-2	Complaints	63
3-3	Confidentiality of complaints	63
3-4	Consideration of complaints and other information	64
3-5	Investigation of complaints	64
3-5.1	Resolution by informal means	66
3-6	Action after investigation	66
3-7	Notifying the parties	66
3-7.1	Extraordinary action to protect public	66.1
3-7.2	Medical examination	66.1
3-7.3	Procedure	66.2
3-8	Appointment of Complainants' Review Committee	66.3
3-9	Review by Complainants' Review Committee	66.3

Division 2 – Practice Standards

3-10	Practice Standards Committee	66.4
3-11	Objectives	66.4
3-12	Consideration of complaints	66.4
3-13	Practice review	67
3-14	Action by the Practice Standards Committee	68
3-14.1	Conditions or limitations on practice	68.2
3-15	Remedial program	68.2
3-16	Confidentiality of Practice Standards Committee deliberations	68.3
3-17	Report to complainant	68.3
3-18	Costs	68.3

Division 2.1 – Education

3-18.1	Definitions	68.4
3-18.11	Application	68.4
3-18.2	Small firm course	69
3-18.3	Professional development	69
3-18.31	Mentoring	70
3-18.4	Late completion of professional development	70
3-18.5	Failure to complete professional development	70.01

Division 3 – Specialization and Restricted Practice

3-18.6	Definitions	70.01
3-19	Advertising	70.02
3-20	Family law mediators	70.02
3-20.1	Family law arbitrators	70.02
3-20.2	Parenting coordinators	70.03
3-20.3	Professional development for family law mediators, arbitrators and parenting coordinators	70.03

Division 4 – Professional Liability Insurance

3-21	Compulsory liability insurance	70.04
3-22	Annual insurance fee	70.04
3-23	Payment of annual insurance fee by instalments	70.1
3-24	Insurance fee credit	70.1
3-25	Exemption from liability insurance	70.1
3-25.1	Transition	70.2
3-26	Deductible, surcharge and reimbursement	70.2
3-27	Application for insurance coverage	70.3
3-27.1	Confidentiality of insurance claims	70.3

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Division 6 – Financial Responsibility

3-43	Application	72
3-43.1	Standards of financial responsibility	72
3-44	Failure to satisfy judgment	72
3-45	Insolvent lawyer	73
3-46	Consideration by Discipline Committee	79

Division 7 – Trust Accounts and Other Client Property

3-47	Definitions	79
3-48	Personal responsibility	80
3-49	Designated savings institutions	80
3-50	Removal of designation	80.1
3-51	Deposit of trust funds	80.1
3-51.1	Cash transactions	80.1
3-52	Pooled trust account	81
3-53	Separate trust account	82
3-54	Cheque endorsed over	82
3-55	Trust account balance	82
3-56	Withdrawal from trust	83
3-57	Payment of fees from trust	85
3-58	Withdrawal from separate trust account	86
3-59	Accounting records	86
3-60	Trust account records	86
3-61	General account records	87
3-61.1	Records of cash transactions	87
3-62	Billing records	88
3-63	Recording transactions	88
3-65	Monthly trust reconciliation	88.1
3-66	Trust shortage	88.1
3-68	Retention and security of records	88.2
3-69	Executive Director’s modification	88.2
3-70	Annual CDIC report	89
3-71	Lawyer’s right to claim funds	89
3-72	Trust report	89
3-74	Late filing of trust report	90
3-74.1	Failure to file trust report	90
3-75	Report of accountant when required	91
3-77	Exceptions and qualifications	92
3-78	Former lawyers	92
3-79	Compliance audit of books, records and accounts	92.1
3-79.1	Failure to produce records on compliance audit	92.1
3-80	Disposition of files, trust money and other documents and valuables	92.1

Division 8 – Unclaimed Trust Money

3-81	Definition	92.3
3-82	Payment of unclaimed trust funds to the Society	92.3
3-83	Investigation of claims	92.3
3-84	Adjudication of claims	92.4
3-85	Calculation of interest	93
3-86	Efforts to locate the owner of funds	93
3-87	Payment to the Law Foundation	93

CONTENTS

Division 9 – Real Estate Practice	
3-88	Definitions 93
3-89	Report of failure to cancel mortgage 93
Division 10 – Criminal charges	
3-90	Reporting criminal charges 94
Division 11 – Client Identification and Verification	
3-91	Definitions 94.1
3-92	Application 94.2
3-93	Client identification 94.3
3-94	Exemptions 94.3
3-95	Verification 94.4
3-96	Identifying directors, shareholders and owners 94.5
3-97	Client identification and verification in non-face-to-face transactions 94.5
3-98	Timing of verification for individuals 94.6
3-99	Timing of verification for organizations 94.6
3-100	Record keeping and retention 94.7
3-101	Existing matters 94.7
3-102	Criminal activity 94.7
PART 4 – DISCIPLINE	
4-1	Interpretation and application 95
4-2	Discipline Committee 95
4-3	Consideration of complaints by Committee 95
4-4	Action on complaints 95
4-4.1	Consideration of complaints by Chair 96
4-4.2	Continuation of membership under investigation or disciplinary proceedings 96
4-5	Notification 97
4-6	Confidentiality of Discipline Committee deliberations 97
4-6.1	Conduct letter from the Chair 97
4-6.2	Conduct meeting 98
4-7	Conduct Review Subcommittee 98
4-8	Conduct review meeting 98
4-9	Conduct Review Subcommittee report 98
4-10	Privilege and confidentiality 99
4-11	Publication and disclosure 99
4-12	Evidence of conduct review at the hearing of a citation 100
4-13	Direction to issue, expand or rescind citation 100
4-14	Contents of citation 100
4-15	Notice of citation 101
4-16	Disclosure of citation 101
4-16.1	Amending an allegation in a citation 101
4-16.2	Severance and joinder 101
4-17	Interim suspension or practice conditions 102
4-18	Notification of respondent 103
4-18.1	Disclosure 103
4-19	Review of interim suspension or practice conditions 104
4-20	Appointment of discipline counsel 105
4-20.1	Notice to admit 105
4-21	Conditional admissions 106
4-22	Consent to disciplinary action 107
4-23	Rejection of admissions 107
4-24	Notice of hearing 108
4-24.1	Summary hearing 108

LAW SOCIETY RULES

4-25	Demand for disclosure of evidence	108.1
4-26	Application for details of the circumstances	108.1
4-26.1	Preliminary questions.....	108.2
4-26.2	Compelling witnesses and production of documents	108.2
4-27	Pre-hearing conference	109
4-28	Appointment of panel	110
4-29	Adjournment	110
4-30	Preliminary procedures	110.1
4-32	Evidence of respondent.....	110.1
4-33	Communication with Ombudsperson	110.1
4-34	Submissions and determination	110.2
4-35	Disciplinary action.....	110.2
4-36	Discipline proceedings involving members of other governing bodies	110.3
4-36.1	Discipline involving lawyers practising in other jurisdictions	110.4
4-37	Public notice of suspension or disbarment	110.5
4-38	Publication of disciplinary action	110.5
4-38.1	Anonymous publication	110.6
4-38.2	Disclosure of practice restrictions	110.7
4-39	Disbarment	110.7
4-40	Conviction	110.7
4-41	Notice	110.8
4-42	Summary procedure	110.8
4-43	Investigation of books and accounts	110.8
PART 5 – HEARINGS AND APPEALS		
5-1	Application of Part	111
5-2	Hearing panels	111
5-3	Disqualification	112
5-4	Compelling witnesses and production of documents.....	112
5-5	Procedure	112
5-6	Public hearing	113
5-7	Transcript and exhibits	113
5-8	Decision	114
5-9	Costs of hearings	114
5-10	Extension of time or variation of condition	115
5-11	Recovery of money owed to the Society	116
Reviews and appeals		
5-12	Review by review board	116
5-12.1	Review boards	116
5-12.2	Disqualification	116.1
5-13	Initiating a review	116.1
5-14	Stay of order pending review	116.2
5-15	Notice of review	116.2
5-16	Record of credentials hearing	116.2
5-17	Record of discipline hearing	116.3
5-17.1	Record of an order for costs by the Practice Standards Committee	116.3
5-18	Pre-review conference	116.3
5-19	Adjournment	116.4
5-20	Decision on review	116.5
5-21	Inactive reviews	116.5
5.22	Appeal to Court of Appeal	116.5

CONTENTS

PART 6 – CUSTODIANSHIPS	
6-1 Cooperation in conduct of custodianship	117
6-2 Report of possible claim	117
6-3 Acting for lawyer’s clients	117
6-4 Acquiring lawyer’s practice	117
6-5 Notice of custodianship order.....	117
PART 7 – LAW FOUNDATION	
[no rules]	
PART 8 – LAWYERS’ FEES	
8-1 Reasonable remuneration	119
8-2 Maximum remuneration in personal injury actions	119
8-3 Form and content of contingent fee agreements	119
8-4 Statement of Rules in contingent fee agreements	120
PART 9 – INCORPORATION AND LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS	
Division 1 – Law Corporations	
9-1 Corporate name	121
9-2 Corporate name certificate	121
9-3 Review of Executive Director’s decision	121
9-4 Law corporation permit	122
9-5 Issuance of permit	122
9-6 Change of corporate name	122
9-7 Public disclosure of corporate status	123
9-8 Corporate information	123
9-9 Disclosure of corporate information	123
9-10 Notice of change in corporate information	123
9-11 Revocation of permits	124
Division 2 – Limited Liability Partnerships	
9-12 Definition and application	125
9-13 Practice through a limited liability partnership	125
9-14 LLP name	125
9-15 Notice of application for registration	125
9-16 Review of Executive Director’s decision	126
9-17 Disclosure of LLP status.....	126
9-18 Change in LLP information and annual reports	127
9-19 Disclosure of LLP information	127
9-20 Notification of non-compliance	127
PART 10 – GENERAL	
10-1 Service and notice	128
10-2 Duty not to disclose	128.1
SCHEDULES	
Schedule 1 – Law Society Fees and Assessments	129
Schedule 2 – Prorated Fees and Assessments for Practising Members	131
Schedule 3 – Prorated Fees for Non-Practising and Retired Members	132
Schedule 4 – Tariff for Hearing and Review Costs	133
Schedule 5 – Form of Summons	135

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

DEFINITIONS

Definitions

1 In these Rules, unless the context indicates otherwise:

“**Act**” means the *Legal Profession Act*, S.B.C. 1998, c. 9;

“**admission program**” means the training program for articulated students administered by the Society or its agents, commencing on an articulated student’s enrolment start date and including the period during which the student is

- (a) articulated to a principal, or
- (b) registered in the training course;

“**advertising**” includes letterhead, business cards and the use of paid space or time in a public medium, or the use of a commercial publication such as a brochure or handbill, to communicate with the general public or a group of people, for the purpose of promoting professional services or enhancing the image of the advertiser;

“**agreed statement of facts**” means a written statement of facts signed by discipline counsel and by or on behalf of the respondent;

“**applicant**” means a person who has applied under Part 2 for enrolment as an articulated student, for call and admission or for reinstatement;

“**appointed Bencher**” means a person appointed as a Bencher under section 5;

“**articled student**” means a person who is enrolled in the admission program;

“**articling agreement**” means a contract in a form approved by the Credentials Committee executed by an applicant for enrolment and his or her prospective principal;

“**articling start date**” means the date on which an articulated student begins employment with his or her principal;

“**articling term**” means the 9 month period referred to in Rule 2-32;

“**Barreau**” means the Barreau du Québec;

“**Bencher**” does not include the Attorney General unless expressly stated;

“**chair**” means a person appointed to preside at meetings of a committee or panel;

“**Chambre**” means the Chambre des notaires du Québec;

“**company**” means a company as defined in the *Business Corporations Act*;

“**complainant**” means a person who has delivered a complaint about a lawyer or a law corporation to the Society under Rule 3-2;

“**complaint**” means an allegation that a lawyer or a law corporation has committed a discipline violation;

“**conduct unbecoming a lawyer**” includes any matter, conduct or thing that is considered, in the judgment of the Benchers, a panel or a review board,

- (a) to be contrary to the best interest of the public or of the legal profession, or
- (b) to harm the standing of the legal profession;

“**costs**” includes costs assessed under Rule 3-18 or 3-74.1 or Part 5;

“**disbarred lawyer**” means a person to whom section 15(3) of the Act applies;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

“disciplinary record” includes any of the following, unless reversed on appeal or review:

- (a) any action taken by a governing body as a result of
 - (i) professional misconduct,
 - (ii) incompetence,
 - (iii) conduct unbecoming a lawyer,
 - (iv) lack of physical or mental capacity to engage in the practice of law, or
 - (v) any other breach of a lawyer’s professional responsibilities;
- (b) disbarment;
- (c) a lawyer’s resignation or otherwise ceasing to be a member of a governing body as a result of disciplinary proceedings;
- (d) restrictions or limits on a lawyer’s entitlement to practise, other than those imposed as a result of failure to pay fees to a governing body, insolvency or bankruptcy or other administrative matter;
- (e) any interim suspension or restriction or limits on a lawyer’s entitlement to practise imposed pending the outcome of a disciplinary hearing;

“discipline violation” means any of the following:

- (a) professional misconduct;
- (b) conduct unbecoming a lawyer;
- (c) a breach of the Act or these Rules;
- (d) incompetent performance of duties undertaken by a lawyer in the capacity of a lawyer;
- (e) conduct that would constitute professional misconduct, conduct unbecoming a lawyer or a contravention of the Act or these Rules if done by a lawyer;

“enrolment start date” means the date on which an articulated student’s enrolment in the admission program becomes effective;

“Executive Committee” means the Committee elected under Rule 1-39;

“Executive Director” includes a person designated by the Executive Director to perform any of the duties assigned to the Executive Director in these Rules;

“firm” includes one lawyer or two or more lawyers practising together, including in the following arrangements:

- (a) a sole proprietorship;
- (b) a partnership, including a limited liability partnership or a partnership of law corporations;
- (c) an arrangement for lawyers to share certain common expenses but otherwise practise as independent practitioners;
- (d) a law corporation;
- (e) a public body such as government or a Crown corporation;
- (f) a corporation that is not a law corporation, or other private body;
- (g) a multi-disciplinary practice;

DEFINITIONS

- “foreign jurisdiction”** means a country other than Canada or an internal jurisdiction of a country other than Canada;
- “Foundation”** means the Law Foundation of British Columbia continued under section 58 (1) of the Act;
- “funds”** includes current coin, government or bank notes, bills of exchange, cheques, drafts, money orders, charge card sales slips, credit slips and electronic transfers;
- “general”** in relation to accounts, books, records and transactions means those pertaining to general funds;
- “general funds”** means funds other than trust funds, received by a lawyer in relation to the practice of law;
- “governing body”** means the governing body of the legal profession in another province or territory of Canada;
- “insolvent lawyer”** means a lawyer who
- (a) is the respondent of a petition for a receiving order under section 43,
 - (b) has made an assignment of all his or her property for the general benefit of the lawyer’s creditors under section 49,
 - (c) has made a proposal under section 50 or 66.11,
 - (d) has filed a notice of intention to make a proposal under section 50.4, or
 - (e) has applied for a consolidation order under section 219
- of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, S.C. 1992, c. 27;
- “inter-jurisdictional law firm”** means a firm carrying on the practice of law in British Columbia and in one or more other Canadian or foreign jurisdictions, unless all lawyers in all offices of the firm are practising lawyers;
- “inter-jurisdictional practice”** includes practice by a member of the Society in another Canadian jurisdiction;
- “investigate”** includes authorizing an investigation and continuing an investigation in progress;
- “law clerk”** means a law clerk employed by a judge appointed under section 96 of the *Constitution Act, 1867*, or a judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Tax Court of Canada;
- “lawyer”** means a member of the Society;
- “limited liability partnership”** or **“LLP”** means a limited liability partnership under Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*, including an extraprovincial limited liability partnership registered under that Part;
- “metadata”** includes the following information generated in respect of an electronic record:
- (a) creation date;
 - (b) modification dates;
 - (c) printing information;
 - (d) pre-edit data from earlier drafts;
 - (e) identity of an individual responsible for creating, modifying or printing the record;

- “multi-disciplinary practice”** or **“MDP”** means a partnership, including a limited liability partnership or a partnership of law corporations, that is owned by at least one lawyer or law corporation and at least one individual non-lawyer or professional corporation that is not a law corporation, and that provides to the public legal services supported or supplemented by the services of another profession, trade or occupation;
- “National Mobility Agreement”** means the National Mobility Agreement, 2013, of the Federation of Law Societies of Canada, as amended from time to time;
- “net interest”** means the total interest earned on a pooled trust account, minus any service charges and transmittal fee that the savings institution charges to that account;
- “officer”** means the Executive Director, a Deputy Executive Director or other person appointed as an officer by the Benchers;
- “Ombudsperson”** means a person appointed by the Executive Director to provide confidential dispute resolution and mediation assistance to lawyers, articulated students, law students and support staff of legal employers, regarding allegations of harassment or discrimination by lawyers on the basis of race, national or ethnic origin, colour, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital or family status, disability or age, and includes anyone employed by the Ombudsperson to assist in that capacity;
- “panel”** means a panel established in accordance with Part 5;
- “practice review”** means an investigation into a lawyer’s competence to practise law ordered under Rule 3-12(3)(d) or 3-13(1);
- “practice year”** means the period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 in a year;
- “practitioner of foreign law”** means a person qualified to practise law in a foreign jurisdiction who provides foreign legal services in British Columbia respecting the laws of that foreign jurisdiction;
- “principal”** means a lawyer who is qualified to employ and employs an articulated student;
- “pro bono legal services”** means the practice of law not performed for or in the expectation of a fee, gain or reward;
- “professional conduct record”** means a record of all or some of the following information respecting a lawyer:
- (a) an order under Rule 2-30(4), prohibiting the lawyer from acting as a principal for an articulated student;
 - (b) any conditions or limitations of practice or articles accepted or imposed under the Act or these Rules;
 - (c) a decision by a panel or a review board to reject an application for enrolment, call and admission or reinstatement;
 - (c.1) a decision by the Credentials Committee to reject an application for an inter-jurisdictional practice permit;
 - (c.2) any suspension or disbarment under the Act or these Rules;
 - (d) recommendations made by the Practice Standards Committee under Rule 3-14;

DEFINITIONS

- (d.1) to (f) [rescinded 11/2008]
 - (g) an admission accepted by the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-21;
 - (h) an admission and consent to disciplinary action accepted by a hearing panel under Rule 4-22;
 - (i) any Conduct Review Subcommittee report delivered to the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-9, and any written dispute of that report considered by the Committee;
 - (j) a decision made under section 38(4)(b) of the Act;
 - (k) an action taken under section 38(5), (6) or (7) of the Act;
 - (l) an action taken by a review board under section 47 of the Act;
 - (m) and (n) [rescinded 11/2008]
 - (o) a payment made under section 31 of the Act on account of misappropriation or wrongful conversion by the lawyer;
 - (p) an order for costs made against the lawyer under Part 5;
 - (p.1) any failure to pay any fine, costs or penalty imposed under the Act or these Rules by the time that it is to be paid;
 - (q) the outcome of an application made by the lawyer under the *Judicial Review Procedure Act* concerning a decision taken under the Act or these Rules, including a predecessor of either;
 - (r) the outcome of an appeal under section 48 of the Act;
 - (s) any disciplinary or remedial action taken by a governing body or body regulating the legal profession in any other jurisdiction;
 - (t) a decision of or action taken by the Benchers on a review of a decision of a hearing panel;
- “professional corporation”** includes a law corporation and means a corporation that is a company, as defined in the *Business Corporations Act*, and that is in good standing under that Act or that is registered under Part 10 of the *Business Corporations Act*, through which a member of a profession, trade or occupation is authorized under a statute governing the profession, trade or occupation to carry on the business of providing services to the public;
- “Protocol”** means the Inter-Jurisdictional Practice Protocol signed on behalf of the Society on February 18, 1994, as amended from time to time;
- “provide foreign legal services”** means give legal advice in British Columbia respecting the laws of a foreign jurisdiction in which the person giving the advice is qualified;
- “qualification examination”** means an examination set by the Executive Director for the purposes of Rule 2-57;
- “reciprocating governing body”**
- (a) means a governing body that has signed the National Mobility Agreement, and adopted regulatory provisions giving effect to the requirements of the National Mobility Agreement, and
 - (b) includes a governing body that has signed the Territorial Mobility Agreement and adopted regulatory provisions giving effect to the requirements of the Territorial Mobility Agreement;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- “**record**” includes metadata associated with an electronic record;
- “**remedial program**” includes anything that may be recommended by the Practice Standards Committee under Rule 3-14(1)(b);
- “**respondent**” means a person whose conduct or competence is
- (a) the subject of a citation directed to be issued under Rule 4-13(1), or
 - (b) under review by a review board under section 47 of the Act;
- “**review board**” means a review board established in accordance with Part 5;
- “**Rule**” or “**subrule**” means a rule or subrule contained in these Rules;
- “**Second Vice-President-elect**” means the Benchler elected under Rule 1-18, from the time of the election until he or she takes office as Second Vice-President;
- “**section**” means a section of the *Legal Profession Act*;
- “**Society**” means the Law Society of British Columbia continued under section 2(1) of the Act;
- “**suspension**” means temporary disqualification from the practice of law;
- “**Territorial Mobility Agreement**” means the 2006 Territorial Mobility Agreement of the Federation of Law Societies of Canada, as amended from time to time.
- “**training course**” includes any assessments, examinations and remedial work taken during or after the training course, or an educational program required by the Credentials Committee;
- “**trust funds**” includes funds received in trust by a lawyer acting
- (a) in the capacity of a lawyer, including funds
 - (i) received from a client for services to be performed or for disbursements to be made on behalf of the client, or
 - (ii) belonging partly to a client and partly to the lawyer if it is not practicable to split the funds, and
 - (b) as a personal representative of a person or at the request of a person, or as a trustee under a trust established by a person, if the lawyer’s appointment derived from a solicitor-client relationship;
- “**vice chair**” means a person appointed to preside at meetings of a committee in the absence of the chair;
- “**visiting lawyer**” means a member of a governing body who is qualified to practise law in another Canadian jurisdiction.

[amended 09/1999; 11/1999; 05/2000; 06/2001; 03/2003; effective 08/2003; 12/2003; 05/2004; 09/2004; “firm” amended and “limited liability partnership” added effective January 17, 2005; amended 02/2006; 06/2006; 10/2006; 09/2007; 04/2008; “professional conduct record” amended 11/2008; “statement of agreed facts” deleted and “agreed statement of facts” added 04/2009; “appointed Benchler” added 09/2009; “firm” amended and “multi-disciplinary practice” and “professional corporation” added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; “National Mobility Agreement,” “reciprocating governing body” and “Territorial Mobility Agreement” added 12/2011; “pro bono legal services” added 06/2012; “conduct unbecoming a lawyer,” “professional conduct record” and “respondent” amended, “review board” added 09/2012, effective 01/2013; “professional conduct record” amended 10/2012; “practitioner of foreign law” amended, “disciplinary record” and “provide foreign legal services” added 06/2013; “Barreau” and “Chambre” added, “National Mobility Agreement” amended 12/2013; “metadata” and “record” added 10/2014]

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

Division 1 – Law Society

Benchers

Term of office

- 1-1** (1) The term of office for an appointed Bencher begins on the date that the appointment is effective and ends on January 1 of the next even-numbered year.
- (1.1) Despite subrule (1), an appointed Bencher continues to hold office until a successor is appointed.
- (2) An elected Bencher holds office for 2 years beginning on January 1 following his or her election.

[(1) amended 12/1999; 09/2009; (1) amended, (1.1) added 12/2009]

Term limits

- 1-1.1** (1) A Bencher is ineligible to be elected or appointed as a Bencher if
- (a) at the conclusion of the Bencher's term of office, he or she will have served as a Bencher for more than 7 years, whether consecutive or not, or
 - (b) the Bencher has been elected Second Vice-President-elect.
- (2) Despite subrule (1)(a) but subject to subrule (1)(b), a Bencher who was a Bencher on January 10, 1992 and who, at the conclusion of his or her term of office, will not have served as a Bencher for more than 11 years, whether consecutive or not, is eligible to be elected or appointed as a Bencher.

[added effective January 2, 2010]

Oath of office

- 1-1.2** (1) At the next regular meeting of the Benchers attended by a Bencher after being elected or appointed as a Bencher or taking office as President or a Vice-President, the Bencher must take an oath of office in the following form:

I, [name] do swear or solemnly affirm that:

I will abide by the *Legal Profession Act*, the Law Society Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*, and I will faithfully discharge the duties of [a Bencher/President/First or Second Vice-President], according to the best of my ability; and

I will uphold the objects of the Law Society and ensure that I am guided by the public interest in the performance of my duties.

- (2) An oath under this Rule must be taken before a judge of the Provincial Court or a superior court in British Columbia, the President or a Life Bencher.

[added 12/2009; (1) amended effective 01/2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Life Benchers

- 1-2** (1) A person, including the Attorney General, who is ineligible for further election or appointment as a Bencher under Rule 1-1.1 is a Life Bencher on leaving office as a Bencher.
- (2) [rescinded]
- (3) A Life Bencher
- (a) may attend and speak at meetings of the Benchers,
 - (b) has no vote in Bencher meetings,
 - (c) except as a member of a committee under Rule 1-47, may not exercise any of the powers of a Bencher, and
 - (d) is ineligible to be elected or appointed as a Bencher.
- (4) A Bencher who was a Bencher on January 10, 1992 and who has served for at least 7 years as a Bencher is a Life Bencher on leaving office as a Bencher.
- (5) A person who was a Life Bencher on January 1, 2010 continues to be a Life Bencher.

[amended, (2) rescinded, (5) added effective January 2, 2010]

President, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President

- 1-3** (1) The term of office for the President, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President is from January 1 to December 31 of each year.
- (2) Subject to subrule (7), on January 1 of each year,
- (a) the First Vice-President becomes President,
 - (b) the Second Vice-President becomes First Vice-President, and
 - (c) the Second Vice-President-elect becomes Second Vice-President.
- (3) Each year, the members must elect a Bencher who is a member of the Society as the Second Vice-President-elect in accordance with Rule 1-18.
- (4) Without further election by the district, the Bencher elected by the members under subrule (3) holds office as a Bencher representing the district that last elected the Bencher until he or she completes a term as President.
- (5) If there is a vacancy in the office of President or a Vice-President for any reason, including the operation of this subrule or the failure of a Bencher to take office under this Rule, the Bencher who would have assumed the office at the end of the term immediately assumes the vacant office.

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (6) If a vacancy under subrule (5) occurs when there is no Bencher elected by the members to assume the office,
 - (a) the Benchers may elect a Bencher who is a member of the Society to act in the vacant office until a mail ballot of all members, the next general meeting or December 31, whichever comes first, and
 - (b) if the next general meeting or a mail ballot takes place before December 31, the members must elect a Bencher who is a member of the Society to the vacant office for the remainder of the year, and a Second Vice-President-elect.
- (7) If the First Vice-President assumes the office of President under subrule (5) on or after July 1, subrule (2) does not operate on January 1 of the following year and the President and the Vice-Presidents continue in office for an additional full year.
- (8) The powers of the President may be exercised by a Vice-President or another member of the Executive Committee designated by the President
 - (a) if the President is absent or otherwise unable to act, or
 - (b) with the consent of the President.

[(8) amended 07/2007, 10/2011, 11/2013]

Removal of the President or a Vice-President

- 1-4** (1) On a resolution of a majority of the Benchers to remove the President or a Vice-President from office, the Executive Director must conduct a referendum of all members of the Society to determine if the President or Vice-President, as the case may be, should be removed from office.
- (2) If a 2/3 majority of the members voting in a referendum under this Rule vote to remove the President or a Vice-President from office, he or she ceases to hold that office and ceases to be a Bencher.
 - (3) Before conducting a referendum under subrule (1), the Executive Director must notify the President or Vice-President who is affected.
 - (4) Within 30 days after the Benchers pass a resolution under subrule (1), the Executive Director must mail to each member of the Society in good standing
 - (a) a notice stating
 - (i) that the Benchers have resolved to remove from office the President or a Vice-President, as the case may be,
 - (ii) the reasons for the Benchers' resolution,
 - (iii) that a referendum from among the membership is being conducted to determine if the President or Vice-President, as the case may be, should be removed from office, and
 - (iv) the date on which the referendum votes will be counted,
 - (b) a statement by the President or Vice-President, as the case may be, stating why he or she should not be removed from office, if that person wishes to have such a statement sent to each member, and
 - (c) voting materials as required in Rule 1-26.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (5) The President or Vice-President in respect of whom the referendum is conducted may attend personally or by agent during proceedings under this Rule.
- (6) After the counting of the voting papers is completed, the Executive Director must declare whether the President or Vice-President, as the case may be, ceases to hold office.

Bencher ceasing to be member

- 1-5** A Bencher, other than an appointed Bencher, must be a member of the Society in good standing to take or hold office as a Bencher.

[amended 09/2009]

Meetings

Annual general meeting

- 1-6** (1) The Benchers must hold an annual general meeting of the members of the Society each year.
- (2) Subject to subrule (3) and Rule 1-7, the Executive Committee may determine the place and time of the annual general meeting.
- (3) Unless the Benchers direct otherwise, the President must preside at the annual general meeting from a location in the City of Vancouver.
- (4) At the annual general meeting, the Benchers must present a report of their proceedings since the last annual general meeting.
- (5) At least 60 days before an annual general meeting, the Executive Director must distribute to members of the Society by mail a notice of the date and time of the meeting.
- (6) In order to be considered at the annual general meeting, a resolution must be
- (a) signed by at least 2 members of the Society in good standing, and
 - (b) received by the Executive Director at least 40 days before the annual general meeting.
- (7) [rescinded]
- (8) At least 21 days before an annual general meeting, the Executive Director must make available to members of the Society,
- (a) by mail, a notice containing the following information:
 - (i) the locations at which the meeting is to be held, and
 - (ii) each resolution and amendment received in accordance with subrule (6), and
 - (b) by electronic or other means, the audited financial statement of the Society for the previous calendar year.
- (9) The accidental failure to comply with any requirement under subrule (5) or (8) does not invalidate anything done at the annual general meeting.

[(5), (8) and (9) amended 03/2011; (5) and (8) amended, (7) rescinded 06/2012]

Telephone connections

- 1-7** (1) The Benchers may conduct a general meeting by joining any number of locations by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating in and entitled to vote at the meeting to hear each other.
- (2) The Executive Director may appoint a member of the Society in good standing to act as local chair of a location where the President is not present.
- (3) The local chair must record the names of those in attendance and, unless the Executive Director directs otherwise, may dispense with registration and voting and student cards under Rule 1-11.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) A person participating in a general meeting at any location connected under subrule (1) is present at the meeting for the purpose of Rule 1-11 and the calculation of a quorum.
- (5) The Executive Committee must designate locations to be joined to the annual general meeting, including at least the following locations:
 - (a) one in District No. 1, County of Vancouver, or District No. 4, County of Westminister;
 - (b) one in District No. 2, County of Victoria;
 - (c) one in District No. 3, County of Nanaimo;
 - (d) one in District No. 5, County of Kootenay;
 - (e) one in District No. 6, Okanagan;
 - (f) 2 in District No. 7, County of Cariboo;
 - (g) one in District No. 8, County of Prince Rupert;
 - (h) one in District No. 9, Kamloops.
- (6) As an exception to subrule (5), if, 7 days before an annual general meeting, fewer than 15 members of the Society have indicated to the Executive Director an intention to attend the meeting at any location announced under Rule 1-6(8), the Executive Committee may cancel that location.
- (7) A technical failure that prevents any member from participating in or voting at a general meeting does not invalidate anything done at the general meeting, and the meeting may continue if the members continuing to participate and vote adopt a resolution to that effect.

[(7) added 09/2009]

Auditors

- 1-8** (1) At each annual general meeting, the members of the Society must appoint an auditor.
- (2) The auditor appointed under subrule (1) must be a chartered accountant or a certified general accountant.
- (3) A Bencher, Life Bencher or an employee of the Society is not eligible to be appointed auditor under subrule (1).

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (4) A member of the Society may require the attendance of the auditor at the meeting at the expense of the Society by giving notice in writing to the Executive Director at least 10 days before a meeting at which the financial statements of the Society are to be considered or the auditor is to be appointed or removed, and, in that case, the auditor must attend the meeting.
- (5) The auditor of the Society is entitled to
 - (a) attend any general meeting of the Society and to receive every notice and other communication relating to the meeting that a member of the Society is entitled to receive, and
 - (b) be heard at any general meeting that the auditor attends on any part of the business of the meeting that concerns the auditor or the financial statements of the Society.
- (6) At any general meeting, the auditor, if present, must answer enquiries directed to the auditor concerning the financial statements of the Society and the opinion on them stated in his or her report.
- (7) The auditor is entitled at all times to have access to every record of the Society and is entitled to require from the Benchers, officers and employees of the Society information and explanations that the auditor considers necessary to enable the auditor to prepare his or her report.

Special general meeting

- 1-9** (1) The Benchers may at any time convene a special general meeting of the Society.
- (2) The Benchers must convene a special general meeting of the Society on a written request
 - (a) delivered to the Executive Director,
 - (b) stating the nature of the business that is proposed to be considered for the meeting, and
 - (c) signed by 5 percent of the members of the Society in good standing at the time the request is received by the Executive Director.
- (3) The Benchers must convene a special general meeting within 60 days of the receipt of a request under subrule (2).
- (4) Subject to subrule (3), a special general meeting must be held at a time and place that the Benchers may determine.
- (5) At least 21 days before a special general meeting, the Executive Director must mail to each member of the Society a notice of the meeting stating the business that will be considered at the meeting.
- (6) The accidental omission to give notice of a special general meeting to any member of the Society, or the non-receipt of that notice, does not invalidate anything done at the meeting.
- (7) No business other than the business stated in the notice under subrule (5) may be considered at a special general meeting.

[(2) amended 12/03]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Quorum

1-10 At a general meeting of the Society, 50 members of the Society in good standing constitute a quorum.

Procedure at general meeting

1-11 (1) Members of the Society in good standing and articulated students are entitled to be present and to speak at a general meeting.

(2) The Executive Director must register all persons attending a general meeting as follows:

- (a) members of the Society in good standing, who must be given a voting card;
- (b) articulated students, who must be given a student card;
- (c) all others given permission to attend the meeting by the President, who may be given a card for identification only.

(3) As an exception to subrule (2), the Executive Committee may authorize the Executive Director to dispense with registration or voting and student cards at a special general meeting.

(4) At a general meeting, the President may allow a person not in possession of a voting or student card to speak.

(5) Subject to subrules (6) and (7), in the absence of the President, the First Vice-President or the Second Vice-President must preside at a general meeting and assume the duties of the President under Rules 1-6 to 1-11.

(6) In the absence of the President and Vice-Presidents, one of the other Benchers present must preside at a general meeting and assume the duties of the President under Rules 1-6 to 1-11.

(7) The members of the Society present at a general meeting must choose one of their number to preside at the meeting if

- (a) no Bencher is present 30 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, or
- (b) all Benchers present are unwilling to preside.

(8) At the beginning of the meeting, the President must declare whether or not a quorum is present.

(9) If a quorum is not present 30 minutes after the time appointed for a general meeting, the meeting

- (a) if convened on the written request of members, is terminated, or
- (b) in any other case, may be adjourned to a specified place and a new date within one week, as determined by the President.

(10) No business, other than the election of a presiding Bencher and the adjournment or termination of the meeting, can be begun unless and until a quorum is present.

(11) If the President has declared that a quorum is present, a quorum is deemed to remain present until a member present at the meeting challenges the quorum.

(12) The Executive Committee is authorized to set the agenda for a general meeting.

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (13) A dispute concerning the procedure to be followed at a general meeting not provided for in the Act or these Rules is to be resolved in accordance with the most recent edition of *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*.
- (14) When a decision of the President is appealed, the President must call a vote of all members present, without debate, on whether they are in favour of or opposed to sustaining the President's decision.
- (15) A member of the Society in good standing who is present at a general meeting is entitled to one vote.
- (16) Voting at a general meeting must be by show of voting cards, or by show of hands if voting cards have not been issued, unless the President orders a secret ballot.
- (17) A member of the Society is not entitled to vote by proxy.
- (18) A general meeting may be adjourned from time to time and from place to place, but no business can be transacted at an adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

Bencher meetings

- 1-12** (1) Bencher meetings are held in British Columbia, unless the Benchers direct otherwise.
- (2) The President or any 2 Benchers may call a special meeting of the Benchers.
 - (3) At a meeting of the Benchers, 7 Benchers constitute a quorum, provided that a majority of the Benchers present are members of the Society.

1-13 [rescinded 09/2013]

Notice of Bencher meeting

- 1-14** (1) The Executive Director must notify the Benchers of the date, time and place of the next Bencher meeting or of an adjourned Bencher meeting.
- (2) The Executive Director must notify the Benchers under subrule (1) at least 48 hours before the meeting, or within less time if that is reasonable in the circumstances.

Procedure at Bencher meeting

- 1-15** (1) Subject to subrule (4), members of the Society in good standing and articulated students are entitled to be present at Bencher meetings.
- (2) The President may allow a member of the Society in good standing or an articulated student to speak at the meeting.
 - (3) The President may allow a person not referred to in subrule (1) to be present at all or part of a Bencher meeting, with or without the right to speak at the meeting.
 - (4) The President may order that only Benchers, or Benchers and specified employees of the Society, be present during the discussion of a confidential matter at a Bencher meeting.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (5) In the absence of the President, or at his or her request, the First Vice-President or Second Vice-President must preside at a Bencher meeting and assume the duties of the President under this Rule.
- (6) In the absence of the President, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President, the Benchers present must choose one of their number to preside at the meeting and assume the duties of the President under this Rule.
- (7) If a quorum is not present 30 minutes after the time appointed for a Bencher meeting, the meeting may, as determined by the President, stand adjourned to a date, time and place set by the President.
- (8) The Benchers must not conduct business other than the election of a presiding Bencher and the adjournment of the meeting unless a quorum is present.
- (9) A dispute concerning the procedure to be followed at a Bencher meeting that is not provided for in the Act or these Rules is to be resolved in accordance with the most recent edition of *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*.
- (10) When a decision of the President is appealed, the President must call a vote of all Benchers present, without debate, on whether they are in favour of or opposed to sustaining the President's decision.
- (11) A Bencher present at a Bencher meeting is entitled to one vote.
- (12) Voting at a Bencher meeting must be by show of hands, unless the President orders a secret ballot.
- (13) A Bencher is not entitled to vote by proxy.
- (14) A Bencher meeting may be adjourned from time to time and from place to place.
- (15) The Benchers may conduct a meeting by joining together 2 or more locations by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating in and entitled to vote at the meeting to hear each other, and a Bencher participating in the meeting in that way is, for the purpose of this Rule and the calculation of a quorum, present at the meeting.

Quorum for committee meetings

- 1-16** (1) At least half the members of a committee constitutes a quorum.
- (2) As an exception to subrule (1), a quorum of the Executive Committee is 4.

Procedure for committee meetings

- 1-17** (1) A member of a committee may not vote by proxy.
- (2) A meeting of a committee may be conducted by joining together 2 or more locations by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating in and entitled to vote at the meeting to hear each other, and a member of the committee participating in the meeting in that way is present at the meeting for all purposes, including the calculation of a quorum.
- (3) A committee may take any action consistent with the Act and these Rules by resolution of a majority of the members of the committee present at a meeting, if the members present constitute a quorum.

[(3) added 09/2013]

Elections

Second Vice-President-elect

- 1-18** (1) The election of a Second Vice-President-elect is held at the annual general meeting each year.
- (2) A nomination for election as Second Vice-President-elect is valid only if
- (a) the nominator is a member of the Society in good standing,
 - (b) the candidate is a Bencher and a member of the Society in good standing, and
 - (c) the candidate consents to the nomination.
- (3) All members of the Society in good standing in attendance are entitled to vote for Second Vice-President-elect.
- (4) A vote for Second Vice-President-elect must be conducted by secret ballot.
- (5) If only one candidate is nominated, the President must declare that candidate the Second Vice-President elect.

Bencher elections

- 1-19** (1) Elections for the office of Bencher in all districts are held on November 15 of each odd-numbered year.
- (2) An election in the district represented by the President are held on November 15 of each even-numbered year.
- (3) The Bencher elected under subrule (2) holds office for one year starting on the following January 1.

Regional representation by Benchers

- 1-20** (1) Benchers are elected from electoral districts as follows:
- (a) 13 Benchers from District No. 1, the County of Vancouver;
 - (b) 2 Benchers from District No. 2, the County of Victoria;
 - (c) one Bencher from District No. 3, the County of Nanaimo;
 - (d) 3 Benchers from District No. 4, the County of Westminster;
 - (e) one Bencher from District No. 5, the County of Kootenay;
 - (f) one Bencher from District No. 6, Okanagan, being those parts of the County of Yale
 - (i) east of 120 degrees west longitude and south of the northernmost point of Okanagan Lake, or
 - (ii) west of 120 degrees west longitude and south of 50 degrees north latitude;
 - (g) 2 Benchers from District No. 7, the County of Cariboo;
 - (h) one Bencher from District No. 8, the County of Prince Rupert;
 - (i) one Bencher from District No. 9, Kamloops, being that part of the County of Yale not included in District No. 6, Okanagan.
- (2) The number of Benchers to be elected from each district is reduced by one for each Bencher from that district who holds office as First Vice-President, Second Vice-President or Second Vice-President-elect.

Qualifications of candidate for Bencher

- 1-21** (1) To be eligible to be a candidate for election as a Bencher, a member of the Society must
- (a) be in good standing at the time of nomination,
 - (b) have been in good standing for at least 7 years,
 - (c) if a practising lawyer, maintain his or her chief place of practice or employment in the district in which he or she seeks to be a candidate, and
 - (d) if a retired or non-practising member, reside in the district in which he or she seeks to be a candidate.
- (2) An incumbent Bencher who qualifies under subrule (1) and is not disqualified under Rule 1-1.1 is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for re-election as a Bencher.

[(2) amended effective January 2, 2010]

Nomination

- 1-22** The nomination of a candidate for election as a Bencher is valid only if
- (a) it is in writing, signed by at least 2 members of the Society in good standing who are eligible to vote in the district in which the nominee seeks to be a candidate,
 - (b) the nominee consents in writing to the nomination, and
 - (c) the nomination and consent are received by the Executive Director on or before October 15 before the election is to take place.

Acclamation

- 1-23** If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number to be elected in a district, the Executive Director must declare that those nominated are elected as Benchers for that district.

Eligibility and entitlement to vote

- 1-24** (1) A member of the Society in good standing is eligible to vote in an election for Benchers.
- (2) Only those members of the Society whose names appear on the voter list prepared under Rule 1-25, as corrected, are entitled to vote in an election for Benchers.
- (3) A non-resident member may vote
- (a) in the district in which the member was last eligible to vote as a resident member, or
 - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply, in District No. 1.
- (4) A resident member of the Society may vote only in the district in which the member maintains his or her
- (a) chief place of practice or employment, in the case of a practising member, or
 - (b) residence, in the case of a retired or non-practising member.

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (5) A member of the Society may apply to the Executive Committee to have his or her name placed on the voter list for a district other than the one required by this Rule, and the Executive Committee may direct the Executive Director to make the change if it is satisfied that the member has a significantly greater connection to the District the member wishes to vote in.

Voter list

- 1-25** (1) By October 10 of each year, the Executive Director must prepare a list of voters for each district in which an election is to be held that year.
- (2) The list of voters for each district must list in alphabetical order the names of all members of the Society entitled to vote in the district.
- (3) A member of the Society may examine the voter list at the Society office during normal office hours of the Society.
- (4) A member of the Society who has reason to believe that a voter list improperly includes or omits a name, or contains an error respecting the district in which a member is entitled to vote may, before the election, report the error to the Executive Director.
- (5) The Executive Director must promptly investigate a report made under subrule (4) and correct any error that exists.
- (6) A member of the Society who is not satisfied with the action taken by the Executive Director under subrule (5) may apply in writing to the Executive Committee for a review.
- (7) The Executive Committee must promptly review an application made under subrule (6), and must
 - (a) confirm the decision of the Executive Director, or
 - (b) order the Executive Director to correct the voter list as the Committee directs.

Voting procedure

- 1-26** (1) By November 1 of each year, the Executive Director must mail to each member of the Society whose name is on the voter list prepared under Rule 1-25
 - (a) a ballot paper containing, in the order determined under Rule 1-26.1, the names of all candidates in the district in which the member is entitled to vote and stating the number of Benchers to be elected in that district,
 - (b) instructions on marking of the ballot paper and returning it to the Society in a way that will preserve the secrecy of the member's vote,
 - (c) a ballot envelope,
 - (d) a declaration,
 - (e) a mailing envelope, and
 - (f) biographical information received from the candidates.
- (2) The accidental omission to mail the material referred to in subrule (1) to any member of the Society or the non-receipt of the material does not invalidate an election.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) For a ballot paper to be valid, the voter must
 - (a) vote in accordance with the instructions enclosed with the ballot paper,
 - (b) not vote for more candidates than the number of Benchers to be elected in the district,
 - (c) place the ballot paper in the ballot envelope and seal the envelope,
 - (d) complete the declaration and sign it,
 - (e) place the ballot envelope in the mailing envelope and seal the envelope, and
 - (f) deliver, or mail postage prepaid, the mailing envelope to the Executive Director.
- (4) The Executive Director may issue a replacement ballot paper to a voter who informs the Executive Director in writing that the original ballot paper has been misplaced or spoiled or was not received.
- (5) The Executive Director may issue a new set of ballot materials to a voter who informs the Executive Director in writing that the original ballot material sent to him or her relates to a district other than the one in which he or she is entitled to vote.

[(1) amended 09/2009]

Order of names on ballot determined by lot

- 1-26.1** (1) The order of names on a ballot under this division must be determined by lot in accordance with this Rule.
- (2) The Executive Director must notify all candidates as to the date, time and place when the determination is to be made.
 - (3) The procedure for the determination is as follows:
 - (a) the name of each candidate is written on a separate piece of paper, as similar as possible to all other pieces prepared for the determination;
 - (b) the pieces of paper are folded in a uniform manner in such a way that the names of the candidates are not visible;
 - (c) the pieces of paper are placed in a container that is sufficiently large to allow them to be shaken for the purpose of making their distribution random, and the container is shaken for this purpose;
 - (d) the Executive Director withdraws the papers one at a time;
 - (e) the name on the first paper drawn is the first name on the ballot, the name on the second paper is the second, and so on until the placing of all candidates' names on the ballot has been determined.

[added 09/2009]

Rejection of ballot papers

- 1-27** (1) A ballot paper must be rejected if it
 - (a) contains, or is enclosed in an envelope that contains, a marking that could identify the voter,
 - (b) contains votes for more candidates than the number to be elected in the district concerned,

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (c) is dissimilar to those issued by the Executive Director, or
 - (d) is received by the Executive Director on or after the election date.
- (2) A vote is void if it is
- (a) not cast for a candidate whose name appears on the ballot paper as printed by the Society, or
 - (b) ambiguous or unclear as to the candidate voted for.

Alternative vote ballot

- 1-28** (1) In a district in which only one Bencher is to be elected and there are more than 2 candidates, voting must be by an alternative vote ballot on which voters may indicate their preference for candidates.
- (2) When an alternative vote ballot is conducted under subrule (1), the ballots in that election must be counted according to the following procedure:
- (a) on the first count, each voter's first preference is recorded in favour of the candidate preferred;
 - (b) on the second count, the candidate who received the least votes on the first count is eliminated and that candidate's first count ballots are distributed among the remaining candidates according to the second preferences indicated;
 - (c) on each subsequent count, the candidate who received the least votes in the preceding count is eliminated, and that candidate's ballots are distributed among the remaining candidates according to the next preferences indicated;
 - (d) the first candidate to receive a majority of votes on any count is elected.

Scrutineers

- 1-29** (1) The Executive Director is a scrutineer for each election for Benchers.
- (2) The Executive Committee must appoint 2 members of the Society in good standing who are not Benchers or employees of the Society, to be scrutineers of the election.
- (3) The failure of one scrutineer to attend at the time and place set for the vote counting does not prevent the votes from being counted at that time and place.
- (4) The scrutineers must
- (a) ensure that all votes are counted in accordance with the Act and these Rules, and
 - (b) decide whether a vote is void or a ballot paper is rejected, in which case their decision is final.

Counting of votes

- 1-30** The Executive Director or a person appointed by the Executive Director must supervise the counting of votes according to the following procedure:
- (a) the name of each voter who votes is crossed off the voter list, and all the ballot papers of a voter who submits more than one ballot paper must be rejected;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (b) each voter declaration is read, and the ballot paper of a voter who has not completed and signed the declaration correctly is rejected;
- (c) the ballot envelopes containing ballot papers are separated by district, and mixed to prevent identification of voters;
- (d) for each district, the ballot envelopes are opened and the ballot papers removed;
- (e) ballot papers that are rejected according to the Act or these Rules are kept separate;
- (f) all votes are counted and recorded unless void or contained in a rejected ballot paper.

Attendance of candidate

1-31 A candidate may attend personally or by agent during proceedings under Rules 1-26.1, 1-30 and 1-32.

[amended 09/2009]

Declaration of candidates elected

- 1-32** (1) The Executive Director must declare elected the candidates who receive the greatest number of votes, up to the number of Benchers to be elected in each district.
- (2) If, as a result of a tie vote, the Executive Director cannot determine all of the candidates elected in a district, the Executive Director must report to the Executive Committee that the positions affected have not been filled by the election, and Rule 1-36 or 1-38 applies.

Election record and disclosure of votes received

- 1-33** (1) The Executive Director must ensure that a permanent record is kept of the number of votes received by each candidate, and the candidates who are declared elected.
- (2) The information referred to in subrule (1) is public information.

Review by Executive Committee

- 1-34** (1) A candidate who is not elected in an election for Bencher may apply to the Executive Committee for a review of the election.
- (2) An application under subrule (1) can only be made
- (a) in writing, and
 - (b) not more than 10 days after the election date.
- (3) On an application under subrule (1), the Executive Committee must promptly review the election in that district, and must
- (a) confirm the declaration made by the Executive Director under Rule 1-32,
 - (b) rescind the declaration made by the Executive Director under Rule 1-32 and declare that the candidate who applied under subrule (1) or another candidate is elected, or
 - (c) order a new election in the district concerned, and give directions for it.
- (4) The decision of the Executive Committee under subrule (3) is final.

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

Retention of documents

- 1-35** The Executive Director must retain the voting papers and other documents of an election for at least 14 days after the election or, if a review is taken under Rule 1-34, until that review has been completed.

Bencher by-election

- 1-36** (1) If an elected Bencher ceases to hold office in an even numbered year or before July 1 of an odd numbered year, a by-election must be held to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the term of office.
- (2) When a Bencher by-election is required under subrule (1), the Executive Committee must set a date for the prompt holding of the by-election.
- (3) Rules 1-20 to 1-35 apply to a by-election under subrule (1), except that the Executive Director may change the dates referred to in Rules 1-22(c), 1-25(1) and 1-26(1).

Referendum ballots

- 1-37** (1) The Benchers may direct the Executive Director to conduct a referendum ballot of all members of the Society or of all members in one or more districts.
- (2) The Rules respecting the election of Benchers apply, with the necessary changes and so far as they are applicable, to a referendum under this Rule, except that the voting paper envelopes need not be separated by districts.

Appointment of Bencher to represent a district

- 1-38** (1) The Benchers may fill a vacancy by appointment in the following circumstances:
- (a) an elected Bencher ceases to hold office on or after July 1 of an odd-numbered year;
 - (b) an electoral district fails to nominate enough candidates at an election to elect the required number of Benchers;
 - (c) an amendment to Rule 1-20 increases the number of Benchers to be elected from a district.
- (2) A Bencher appointed under subrule (1) takes office on appointment and continues in office until the end of the current term.
- (3) The Benchers may appoint any member of the Society in good standing eligible to be a candidate for Bencher in the district concerned.
- (4) When the Benchers appoint a Bencher under this Rule, they may conduct a non-binding plebiscite of the members of the Society in the district concerned.

[(2) amended 10/2001]

Election of Executive Committee

- 1-39** (1) The Benchers must elect 3 Benchers to serve as members of the Executive Committee for each calendar year.
- (2) All persons elected as a Bencher for a term that includes the calendar year for which members of the Executive Committee are to be elected are eligible for election under subrule (1).
- (3) Nominations for election to the Executive Committee must be made by November 22.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) If more than 3 Benchers are nominated under subrule (3), the Executive Director must conduct a ballot.
- (5) The Executive Director must specify a date no later than December 6 for the return of the ballots, and a ballot returned after that date is not valid.
- (6) All Benchers in office on the date specified under subrule (5) are eligible to vote for the Executive Committee.
- (7) [rescinded]
- (8) At the last regular meeting of the Benchers in each calendar year, the appointed Benchers must elect one appointed Bencher to serve as a member of the Executive Committee for the following calendar year.
- (9) All Benchers appointed, or eligible to be appointed, for a term that includes all or part of the calendar year for which members of the Executive Committee are to be elected are eligible for election to the Executive Committee under subrule (8).
- (10) All appointed Benchers present are entitled to vote for the member of the Executive Committee under subrule (8).
- (11) If a vote is required for an election under this Rule,
 - (a) it must be conducted by secret ballot,
 - (b) a ballot must be rejected if it contains votes for more candidates than there are positions to be filled, and
 - (c) when more than one Bencher is to be elected, the candidates with the most votes, up to the number of positions to be filled, are elected.
- (12) If, because of a tie vote or for any other reason, the Benchers fail to elect 3 members of the Executive Committee under subrules (4) and (5), or if a vacancy occurs in any position elected under this rule, the Benchers or the appointed Benchers, as the case may be, must hold an election to fill the vacancy at the next regular meeting of the Benchers.

[(2) to (5), (8) and (11) amended 11/2007; (8) to (10) amended 09/2009; (7) rescinded, (8) and (9) amended, (12) added 12/2009; (11) amended 06/2011]

Date falling on Saturday, Sunday or other holiday

1-40 If the time for doing an act in this Division falls or expires on a day when the Society office is not open during regular business hours, the time is extended to the next day that the office is open.

Interruption of postal service

1-41 If an interruption of postal service makes it impracticable to conduct an election according to the schedule set by this Part, the Executive Committee may

- (a) postpone the election,
- (b) extend the time for the doing of an act, or
- (c) make special arrangements for the delivery and receipt of notices and ballots.

Extension of dates

1-42 The Executive Committee may, on application by the Executive Director, extend any date stated in Rule 1-18 to 1-42.

General

Seal

- 1-43** (1) Subject to subrule (2), the seal of the Society may be affixed to a document in the presence of
- (a) 2 persons, one of whom must be the President or a Vice-President, and the other of whom must be an officer of the Society, or
 - (b) one or more persons appointed by resolution of the Executive Committee.
- (2) The seal may be affixed in the presence of any one of the persons referred to in subrule (1) in the case of
- (a) a certificate, or
 - (b) a document that certifies true copies of any document or resolution.
- (3) The person or persons in whose presence the seal is affixed must sign the certificate or document of certification.

[(1) amended 07/2004]

Laying of information

- 1-44** Any information alleging an offence against the Act may be laid in the name of the Society on oath of an officer of the Society or a member of the Executive Committee.

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

- 1-45** The Executive Director is designated as the head of the Society for the purposes of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

[amended 09/2008]

Appointment of Law Society counsel

- 1-46** (1) Subject to Rule 1-49(a), the Executive Director may appoint an employee of the Society or retain another lawyer to advise or represent the Society in any legal matter.
- (2) When Rule 1-49(a) applies and it is not practicable to call a meeting of the Executive Committee before the advice of counsel is required, the Executive Director may appoint counsel on an interim basis.

Division 2 – Committees

Committees of the Benchers

- 1-47** Subject to these Rules, the President may
- (a) appoint any person as a member of a committee of the Benchers, and
 - (b) terminate the appointment.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Executive Committee

- 1-48** (1) The Executive Committee consists of the following Benchers:
- (a) the President;
 - (b) the First and Second Vice-Presidents;
 - (c) the Second Vice-President-elect, if not elected under paragraph (d);
 - (d) 3 other Benchers elected under Rule 1-39(1);
 - (e) one appointed Bencher elected under Rule 1-39(8).
- (2) The President is the chair of the Executive Committee, and the First Vice-President is the vice chair.
- (3) The Executive Committee is accountable and reports directly to the Benchers as a whole.

[amended 09/2009; (2) and (3) added 09/2013]

Powers and duties

- 1-49** (1) The Executive Committee provides direction and oversight for the strategic and operational planning of the Society and ensures that the Benchers exercise their oversight, regulatory and policy development responsibilities.
- (2) The powers and duties of the Executive Committee include the following:
- (a) authorizing appointment of counsel to advise or represent the Society when the Society is a plaintiff, petitioner or intervenor in an action or proceeding;
 - (b) authorizing the execution of documents relating to the business of the Society;
 - (b.1) appointing persons to affix the seal of the Society to documents;
 - (b.2) approving forms under these Rules;
 - (c) approving agreements relating to the employment, termination or resignation of the Executive Director and the remuneration and benefits paid to him or her;
 - (d) assisting the President and Executive Director in establishing the agenda for Bencher meetings and the annual general meeting;
 - (e) planning of Bencher meetings or retreats held to consider a policy development schedule for the Benchers;
 - (f) assisting the Benchers and the Executive Director on establishing relative priorities for the assignment of Society financial, staff and volunteer resources;
 - (f.1) providing constructive performance feedback to the President;
 - (g) recommending to the appointing bodies on Law Society appointments to outside bodies;
 - (g.1) determining the date, time and locations for the annual general meeting;
 - (g.2) overseeing Bencher elections in accordance with Division 1 of this Part;
 - (h) [rescinded]

PART 1 – ORGANIZATION

- (i) appointing members of the Board of Governors of the Foundation under section 59 of the Act;
- (i.1) deciding matters referred by the Executive Director under Rule 2-72.5;
- (i.2) declaring that a financial institution is not or ceases to be a savings institution under Rule 3-50;
- (i.3) adjudicating claims for unclaimed trust funds under Rule 3-84;
- (j) other functions authorized or assigned by these Rules or the Benchers.

[(1) added, (2) amended 09/2013]

Division 3 – Law Society Rules

Act, Rules and Code

- 1-50** The Executive Director must provide each lawyer and each articulated student with a copy of the *Legal Profession Act*, all Rules made by the Benchers, and the *Code of Professional Conduct*.

[amended effective 01/2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

Division 1 – Practice of Law

Members

Categories of membership

2-1 The following are the categories of members of the Society:

- (a) practising lawyers, as defined in section 1 of the Act;
- (b) retired members;
- (c) non-practising members;
- (d) Canadian legal advisor.

[amended effective 07/2010]

Member in good standing

2-2 Subject to Rules 3-13(7) and 4-4.2(2), a member of the Society is a member in good standing unless suspended under section 38(5)(d) of the Act or under these Rules.

[amended 10/2006; 07/2008; 03/2010; 06/2012]

Non-practising members

2-3 (1) Any member of the Society in good standing may become a non-practising member by

- (a) undertaking in writing to the Executive Director not to engage in the practice of law until released from the undertaking, and
- (b) paying the application fee specified in Schedule 1 and a prorated annual fee for non-practising members as provided in Schedule 3.

(2) Non-practising members must pay the annual fee specified in Schedule 1 by the preceding November 30.

[(2) amended 07/2004]

Retired members

2-4 (1) A member of the Society in good standing who has done one of the following qualifies to become a retired member:

- (a) reached the age of 55 years;
- (b) been a member of the Society in good standing for 20 of the previous 25 years;
- (c) engaged in the full-time active practice of law for 20 of the previous 25 years.

(2) A lawyer who qualifies under subrule (1) may become a retired member by

- (a) undertaking in writing to the Executive Director not to engage in the practice of law until released from the undertaking, and
- (b) paying the application fee specified in Schedule 1 and the prorated annual fee for retired members as provided in Schedule 3.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) Retired members must pay the annual fee specified in Schedule 1 by the preceding November 30.
- (4) The Benchers may, by resolution, waive payment of the annual fee by a retired member or group of retired members.

[(1) and (3) amended, (4) added 07/2004]

Release from undertaking

- 2-4.1** (1) A retired or non-practising member may apply for release from an undertaking given under Rule 2-3 or 2-4 by delivering to the Executive Director
- (a) an application in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society, and
 - (b) the application fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (2) The Executive Director must not grant a release from undertaking under this Rule unless satisfied that the lawyer is not prohibited from practising law under Rule 2-57.

[added 06/2006; (1) amended 07/2013]

Legal services by non-practising and retired members

- 2-4.2** Despite an undertaking given under Rule 2-3(1)(a) or 2-4(2)(a), a non-practising or retired member may
- (a) provide pro bono legal services, or
 - (b) act as a designated paralegal under Rule 2-9.2.

[added 06/2012; heading and rule amended 01/2013]

2-4.3 [rescinded 06/2014 – *Legal Profession Amendment Act*, 2012, s. 51]

Certificates and permits

- 2-5** The Executive Director may approve the form of
- (a) practising certificate issued under section 23 of the Act,
 - (b) retired membership certificate issued under Rule 2-4,
 - (c) non-practising membership certificate issued under Rule 2-3,
 - (d) practitioner of foreign law permit issued under Rule 2-18,
 - (e) inter-jurisdictional practice permit issued under Rule 2-12, and
 - (f) Canadian legal advisor certificate issued under Rule 2-51.

[amended 11/1999; amended effective 07/2010]

Member information

Annual practice declaration

- 2-6** (1) In this Rule, “**declaration**” means the Annual Practice Declaration in a form approved by the Executive Committee.
- (2) A practising lawyer must complete and deliver a declaration to the Executive Director in each calendar year.
- (2.1) A declaration is not delivered under this Rule unless it is
- (a) complete to the satisfaction of the Executive Director,
 - (b) received by the Executive Director by the date set by the Executive Director, and
 - (c) signed by the practising lawyer.
- (3) The Executive Director must not issue a practising certificate to a lawyer who fails to deliver a declaration as required under this Rule, unless the Credentials Committee directs otherwise.

[(2) and (3) amended, (2.1) added 09/2003]

Definition

- 2-7** In Rules 2-8 and 2-9, “**address**” includes
- (a) the name under which a lawyer’s firm carries on business, and
 - (b) the street address, including suite number if applicable, and mailing address, if that is different from the street address.

Business address

- 2-8** (1) A lawyer must advise the Executive Director of the address of all of the lawyer’s places of business and inform the Executive Director immediately of a change of any of the lawyer’s places of business.
- (2) For the purpose of this Rule, a lawyer’s place of business includes the place of business and registered and records office of a law corporation of which the lawyer is a voting shareholder.

[(2) added 09/2003]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

Residential address

2-9 A lawyer who ceases to have a place of business separate from the lawyer’s residence must provide the following information to the Executive Director immediately:

- (a) the address of the lawyer’s residence;
- (b) any change in the address of the lawyer’s residence;
- (c) on return to practice, employment or other business, the address of the lawyer’s place of business.

Practice history

2-9.1 (1) In this Rule “**practice history**” means a record of

- (a) the dates and places that a lawyer or former lawyer has practised law or been enrolled in the admission program, including the name of the firms through which the lawyer or former lawyer practised law, and
- (b) dates of any periods since call and admission during which the lawyer or former lawyer has been a non-practising or retired member or a former member.

(2) On request by any person, the Executive Director may disclose all or part of the practice history of any member or former member of the Society.

[added 10/2004]

Paralegals

Supervision of limited number of designated paralegals

2-9.2 (1) In this Rule, “**designated paralegal**” means an individual permitted under section 6.1 of the *Code of Professional Conduct* to give legal advice and represent clients before a court or tribunal.

(2) A lawyer must not supervise more than 2 designated paralegals at one time.

[added 07/2012; (1) amended effective 01/2013]

Unauthorized practice

Unauthorized practice of law

2-10 (1) A lawyer must not knowingly facilitate by any means the practice of law by a person who is not a practising lawyer or otherwise permitted to practise law under sections 15 to 17 of the Act or Rule 2-23.2.

(2) Without limiting subrule (1), a lawyer must not knowingly do any of the following:

- (a) act as an agent or permit his or her name to be used or held out in any way that enables a person to engage in the unauthorized practice of law;
- (b) send a process or other document to a person or do any other act that enables a person to engage in the unauthorized practice of law;
- (c) open or maintain an office for the practice of law unless the office is under the personal and actual control and management of a practising lawyer.

- (3) When the Society obtains a court order or an agreement restraining a person who is not a practising lawyer from the practice of law, the Executive Director may publish generally a summary of the circumstances and of the order or agreement, in a form that appears appropriate to the Executive Director.

[(3) amended 02/2006; (1) amended 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Inter-jurisdictional practice

Definitions

2-10.1 In Rules 2-10.1 to 2-17.1,

“**business day**” means any calendar day or part of a calendar day in which a lawyer provides legal services;

“**entitled to practise law**” means allowed, under all of the legislation and regulation of a home jurisdiction, to engage in the practice of law in the home jurisdiction;

“**legal matter**” includes any activity or transaction that constitutes the practice of law and any other activity or transaction ordinarily conducted by lawyers in British Columbia in the course of practising law, whether or not persons other than lawyers are legally capable of conducting it;

“**National Registry**” means the National Registry of Practising Lawyers established under the National Mobility Agreement;

“**permit**” means an inter-jurisdictional practice permit issued under Rule 2-11;

“**provide legal services**” means to engage in the practice of law

(a) physically in British Columbia, except with respect to the law of a home jurisdiction, or

(b) with respect to the law of British Columbia physically in any jurisdiction, and includes to provide legal services respecting federal jurisdiction in British Columbia;

“**resident**” has the meaning respecting a province or territory that it has with respect to Canada in the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

[added 11/99; amended effective 07/03; amended 11/06; 12/2011; 06/2013]

Inter-jurisdictional practice without a permit

2-10.2 (1) Subject to the other requirements of this Rule, a visiting lawyer may provide legal services without a permit

(a) in the case of a visiting lawyer who is entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the visiting lawyer is a member, for a maximum of 100 business days in any calendar year, or

(b) in all other cases, on not more than 10 legal matters and for not more than 20 business days in total during any 12-month period.

- (2) A visiting lawyer must not hold himself or herself out or allow himself or herself to be held out as willing or qualified to provide legal services, except as a visiting lawyer.

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (3) Subject to subrule (4), to qualify to provide legal services on a temporary basis under this Rule, a visiting lawyer must at all times
 - (a) carry professional liability insurance that
 - (i) is reasonably comparable in coverage and limits to that required of lawyers under Rule 3-21(1), and
 - (ii) extends to the visiting lawyer's temporary practice in British Columbia,
 - (b) have defalcation compensation coverage from a governing body that extends to the visiting lawyer's temporary practice in British Columbia,
 - (b.1) not be subject to conditions of or restrictions on the visiting lawyer's practice or membership in the governing body in any jurisdiction imposed as a result of or in connection with proceedings related to discipline, competency or capacity,
 - (c) not be the subject of criminal or disciplinary proceedings in any jurisdiction,
 - (d) have no disciplinary record in any jurisdiction, and
 - (e) not establish an economic nexus with British Columbia, contrary to Rule 2-10.21.
- (4) On application of a visiting lawyer who otherwise qualifies under subrule (3), the Executive Director may allow the visiting lawyer to provide legal services without a permit beyond the limits set in subrule (1).
- (4.1) On the written request of a visiting lawyer affected by a decision made by the Executive Director under subrule (4), the Executive Director must refer the matter to the Credentials Committee, and the Committee may
 - (a) confirm the decision of the Executive Director, or
 - (b) substitute its decision for that of the Executive Director.
- (5) The requirement in subrule (3)(a) does not apply to a visiting lawyer who is exempt from compulsory liability insurance under Rule 3-25 with respect to legal services to be provided in British Columbia.
- (6) A visiting lawyer who provides legal services without a permit must, on request,
 - (a) provide evidence to the Executive Director that the visiting lawyer has complied with and continues to comply with this Rule, and
 - (b) disclose to the Executive Director each governing body of which the visiting lawyer is a member.
- (7) Notwithstanding Rules 2-10.1 to 2-17.1, a member of the Canadian Forces who is entitled to practise law in a home jurisdiction in which he or she is a member of the governing body
 - (a) may provide legal services for or on behalf of the Office of the Judge Advocate General without a permit, and

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (b) does not establish an economic nexus with British Columbia under Rule 2-10.21, provided that he or she provides legal services exclusively for or on behalf of the Office of the Judge Advocate General.

[added 11/99; amended, (4.1) added and (5) rescinded 06/01; (1) to (4) and (6) amended, (5) replaced and (7) added 05/03, effective July 1, 2003]

Disqualifications

- 2-10.21** (1) A visiting lawyer who has established an economic nexus with British Columbia is not permitted to provide legal services without a permit under Rule 2-10.2.
- (2) For the purposes of this Rule, an economic nexus is established by actions inconsistent with a temporary basis for providing legal services, including but not limited to doing any of the following in British Columbia:
- (a) providing legal services beyond 100 business days, or longer period allowed under Rule 2-10.2(4);
 - (b) opening an office from which legal services are offered or provided to the public;
 - (c) becoming resident;
 - (d) opening or operating a trust account, or accepting trust funds, except as allowed under Rule 2-16;
 - (e) holding oneself out or allowing oneself to be held out as willing or qualified to provide legal services, except as a visiting lawyer.
- (3) A visiting lawyer who provides legal services in or from an office affiliated with the visiting lawyer's law firm in his or her home jurisdiction does not, for that reason alone, establish an economic nexus with British Columbia.
- (4) A visiting lawyer who becomes disqualified under this Rule must cease providing legal services forthwith, but may apply under Rule 2-49 for call and admission or under Rule 2-11 for an inter-jurisdictional practice permit.
- (5) On application by a visiting lawyer, the Executive Director may allow the visiting lawyer to continue to provide legal services pending consideration of an application under Rule 2-11 or 2-49.

[added 05/03, effective July 1, 2003]

Federal jurisdiction

- 2-10.3** (1) As an exception to the requirements of Rule 2-10.2, a visiting lawyer who is not disqualified under Rule 2-10.21(2)(b) to (e) may appear before any of the following tribunals without a permit:
- (a) the Supreme Court of Canada;
 - (b) the Federal Court of Canada;
 - (c) the Tax Court of Canada;
 - (d) a federal administrative tribunal;
 - (e) [rescinded]

- (f) service tribunals as defined in the *National Defence Act*;
 - (g) the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada.
- (2) Subrule (1) applies when a visiting lawyer is preparing for an appearance allowed under that subrule and otherwise furthering the matter giving rise to the appearance.

[added 11/1999; heading and rule amended 05/2003, effective July 1, 2003; amended, (2) added 06/2003, effective July 1, 2003]

Inter-jurisdictional practice permit

2-11 (1) A visiting lawyer who does not qualify to provide legal services without a permit under Rule 2-10.2 or is disqualified under Rule 2-10.21 may apply for a permit.

(1.1) A permit allows a visiting lawyer to provide legal services as follows:

- (a) in the case of a visiting lawyer who is entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the visiting lawyer is a member, for a maximum of 100 business days;
- (b) in all other cases, for a specific legal matter.

(2) A visiting lawyer applying under subrule (1) must deliver to the Executive Director

- (a) a completed permit application in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including a written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society,
- (b) the application fee or renewal fee specified in Schedule 1,
- (c) certificates of standing dated not more than 30 days before the date of application and in a form acceptable to the Credentials Committee, issued by each governing body of which the visiting lawyer is a member,
- (d) proof of professional liability insurance as required under Rule 2-10.2(3)(a), and
- (e) proof that the visiting lawyer has the defalcation coverage required under Rule 2-10.2(3)(b).

(3) [rescinded]

(4) Paragraph (2)(b) does not apply to an application made by a visiting lawyer who is a member of a governing body in a jurisdiction in which

- (a) the visiting lawyer is entitled to practise law, and
- (b) the governing body does not charge members of the Society a fee for the equivalent of a permit.

[amended, (3) rescinded 11/1999; amended 06/2001; (1) amended, (1.1) added 05/2003, effective July 1, 2003; (2) amended 12/2011]

Consideration of an application for inter-jurisdictional practice permit

- 2-12** (1) On receipt of an application for a permit, the Executive Director must
- (a) issue or renew the permit, or
 - (b) refer the application to the Credentials Committee.
- (2) If an application is referred to the Credentials Committee under subrule (1), the Committee must direct the Executive Director to
- (a) issue or renew a permit, subject to any conditions or limitations the Committee may direct, or
 - (b) reject the application.
- (3) If an application is rejected, the Credentials Committee must, at the written request of the person applying under Rule 2-11(1), give written reasons for the decision.
- [(1) and (2) amended 11/1999]

Non-practising and retired members

- 2-13** (1) If a permit is issued under Rule 2-12 to a non-practising member or a retired member, the member is released from the undertaking given under Rule 2-3 or 2-4 only for the purpose allowed by the permit.
- (2) If a non-practising member or a retired member qualifies to provide legal services as a visiting lawyer without a permit under Rule 2-10.2, the member is released from the undertaking given under Rule 2-3 or 2-4 only for the purpose of providing legal services under Rule 2-10.2.
- [amended, (2) added 11/1999; (2) amended 05/2003, effective July 1, 2003]

Expiry and renewal of inter-jurisdictional practice permit

- 2-14** (1) Subject to subrules (1.1), (2) and (3), a permit issued or renewed under Rule 2-12 is valid for one year from the date it was issued.
- (1.1) In the case of a visiting lawyer who is not entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the visiting lawyer is a member, the permit expires on the completion of the legal matter for which the permit was granted.
- (2) A permit ceases to be valid if the holder of the permit
- (a) is not a practising member in good standing of a governing body,
 - (b) fails to maintain professional liability insurance as described in Rule 2-11(2)(d), or
 - (c) is suspended or disbarred by any governing body.
- (3) Before expiry of a permit under subrule (1), the holder of the permit may apply under Rule 2-11 for its renewal.
- [amended 11/1999; (2) amended 06/2001; (1) amended, (1.1) added 05/2003, effective July 1, 2003]

Responsibilities of visiting lawyer

- 2-14.1** (1) The Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct* apply to and bind a visiting lawyer providing legal services.
- (2) It is the responsibility of a visiting lawyer providing legal services to
- (a) record and verify the number of business days in which he or she provides legal services, and
 - (b) prove that he or she has complied with these Rules.

[added effective 07/2003; (1) amended effective 01/2013]

Enforcement

- 2-15** (1) On the request of a governing body that is investigating the conduct of a lawyer, former lawyer or visiting lawyer or has initiated disciplinary proceedings against a lawyer, former lawyer or visiting lawyer, the Executive Director must provide all relevant information.
- (1.1) When the Executive Director provides information to a governing body under subrule (1), the Executive Director may inform any person whose personal, confidential or privileged information may be included of that fact and the reasons for it.
- (2) A fine imposed on a lawyer or former lawyer by a governing body may be enforced under Rule 4-36(4).
- (3) [rescinded]
- (4) A lawyer who practises law in another Canadian jurisdiction must comply with the applicable legislation, regulations, rules and *Code of Professional Conduct* of that jurisdiction.
- (5) The Executive Director may require a visiting lawyer to
- (a) account for and verify the number of business days spent providing legal services, and
 - (b) verify compliance with any Rules specified by the Executive Director.
- (6) If a visiting lawyer fails or refuses to comply with a requirement under subrule (5) within 20 days, or such longer time that the Executive Director may allow in writing,
- (a) the visiting lawyer is prohibited from providing legal services without a permit,
 - (b) any permit issued to the visiting lawyer under Rule 2-11 is rescinded, and
 - (c) the Executive Director must advise each of the governing bodies of which the visiting lawyer is or has been a member, of the visiting lawyer's failure to comply and the consequences.
- (7) A visiting lawyer who is affected by subrule (6) may apply to the Credentials Committee for restoration of any or all rights lost under that subrule and the Committee may, in its discretion, grant the application, subject to any conditions or limitations it considers to be in the public interest.

[(3) and (4) added 11/1999; (1) and (2) amended 06/2001; (3) rescinded, (5) to (7) added effective 07/2003; (1) and (2) amended, (1.1) added 10/2003; (7) amended 07/2012; (4) amended effective 01/2013]

Trust funds and compensation fund

2-16 A visiting lawyer providing legal services must not maintain a trust account in British Columbia, and must

- (a) promptly remit funds received in trust to the visiting lawyer's trust account in the home jurisdiction, or
- (b) ensure that trust funds received are handled
 - (i) by a practising lawyer in a trust account controlled by the practising lawyer, and
 - (ii) in accordance with the Act and these Rules.

(2) [rescinded]

[rule amended and numbered (2), (1) added 11/1999; (1) amended 06/2001; effective 07/2003;
(2) rescinded 12/2013]

Dispute resolution

2-17 If a dispute arises with a governing body concerning any matter under the Protocol, the Credentials Committee may do one or both of the following:

- (a) agree with a governing body to refer the matter to a single mediator;
- (b) submit the dispute to arbitration under Appendix 5 of the Protocol.

National Registry of Practising Lawyers

2-17.1 (1) The Executive Director must provide to the National Registry the current and accurate information about practising lawyers required under the National Mobility Agreement.

(2) No one may use or disclose information obtained from the National Registry except for a purpose related to enforcement of the Act and these Rules.

[added effective 07/2003]

Practitioners of foreign law

Definitions

2-17.2 In Rules 2-17.2 to 2-22,

“business day” means any calendar day or part of a calendar day in which a practitioner of foreign law provides foreign legal services;

“permit” means a practitioner of foreign law permit issued under Rule 2-18;

“resident” has the meaning respecting a province or territory that it has with respect to Canada in the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

[added 06/2013]

Practitioners of foreign law

- 2-18** (1) A person who qualifies under section 17 of the Act may apply to the Executive Director for a permit to act as a practitioner of foreign law in British Columbia by delivering to the Executive Director
- (a) a completed permit application in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including a written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society, and
 - (b) the application fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (2) The Executive Director may issue a permit to a person applying under subrule (1) if satisfied that the person
- (a) is a member of the legal profession in one or more foreign jurisdictions,
 - (b) is not suspended or disbarred and has not otherwise ceased, for disciplinary reasons, to be a member of a governing body or of the legal profession in any foreign jurisdiction,
 - (c) is a person of good character and repute,
 - (d) has practised the law of a foreign jurisdiction for at least 3 of the past 5 years, or undertakes in writing to act as a practitioner of foreign law in British Columbia only under the direct supervision of a practitioner of foreign law who has practised law in that foreign jurisdiction for at least 3 of the past 5 years,
 - (e) carries professional liability insurance or a bond, indemnity or other security
 - (i) in a form and amount at least reasonably comparable to that required of lawyers under Rule 3-21(1), and
 - (ii) that specifically extends to services rendered by the practitioner of foreign law while acting as such in British Columbia.
- (3) Subject to subrule (4), the Executive Director may attach conditions or limitations to a permit issued or renewed under this Rule.
- (4) The Executive Director may only attach under subrule (3) conditions or limitations that are authorized by the Credentials Committee.
- (5) A permit issued under subrule (2) is valid for one year from the issue date shown on it.
- (6) Despite subrule (5), a practitioner of foreign law permit ceases to be valid if the practitioner of foreign law
- (a) is suspended as a result of proceedings taken under Part 4, or
 - (b) ceases to comply with any of the requirements of this Part.

[(1) amended 12/2011; (3) and (4) amended 07/2012; (2) amended 06/2013]

Restrictions and limitations

- 2-19** (1) Subject to Rule 2-19.1, no one may provide foreign legal services or market a foreign legal practice in British Columbia without a permit issued under Rule 2-18(2).
- (2) A practitioner of foreign law who holds a current permit may provide foreign legal services in British Columbia respecting
- (a) the law of a foreign jurisdiction in which the practitioner of foreign law is fully licensed to practise law, and
 - (b) trans-jurisdictional or international legal transactions.
- (3) A practitioner of foreign law must not
- (a) provide advice respecting the law of British Columbia or another Canadian jurisdiction, or
 - (b) deal in any way with funds that would, if accepted, held, transferred or otherwise dealt with by a lawyer, constitute trust funds, except money received on deposit for fees to be earned in the future by the practitioner of foreign law.
- (4) The Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct* apply to and bind a practitioner of foreign law.
- (5) A practitioner of foreign law must notify the Executive Director promptly if he or she
- (a) is the subject of criminal or professional discipline proceedings in any jurisdiction,
 - (b) ceases to be a member in good standing of the legal profession in any jurisdiction, or
 - (c) fails to complete satisfactorily any continuing legal education program required of the practitioner of foreign law as a member of the legal profession in a foreign jurisdiction.

[(4) amended effective 01/2013; (1) and (2) amended 06/2013]

Providing foreign legal services without a permit

- 2-19.1** (1) Subject to the other requirements of this Rule, a practitioner of foreign law may provide foreign legal services without a permit for a maximum of 30 business days in any calendar year.
- (2) Subject to subrule (3), to qualify to provide foreign legal services without a permit, a practitioner of foreign law must at all times
- (a) qualify for a permit under Rule 2-18(2),
 - (b) comply with Rules 2-19(3) to (5),
 - (c) not be subject to conditions of or restrictions on his or her membership in the governing body or his or her qualification to practise law in any jurisdiction imposed as a result of or in connection with proceedings related to discipline, competency or capacity,

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (d) not be the subject of criminal or disciplinary proceedings in any jurisdiction,
 - (e) have no criminal or disciplinary record in any jurisdiction, and
 - (f) not establish an economic nexus with British Columbia.
- (3) A practitioner of foreign law who provides foreign legal services without a permit must, on request,
- (a) provide evidence to the Executive Director that the practitioner of foreign law has complied with and continues to comply with this Rule, and
 - (b) disclose to the Executive Director each governing body of which the practitioner of foreign law is a member.
- (4) For the purposes of this Rule, an economic nexus is established by actions inconsistent with a temporary basis for providing foreign legal services, including but not limited to doing any of the following in British Columbia:
- (a) providing foreign legal services beyond 30 business days in a calendar year;
 - (b) opening an office from which foreign legal services are offered or provided to the public;
 - (c) becoming resident;
 - (d) holding oneself out or allowing oneself to be held out as willing or qualified to provide legal services, except as a practitioner of foreign law without a permit.
- (5) A practitioner of foreign law who practises law in a law firm in his or her home jurisdiction and provides legal services in or from an office in British Columbia affiliated with that firm does not, for that reason alone, establish an economic nexus with British Columbia.
- (6) A practitioner of foreign law who becomes disqualified under subrule (4) must cease providing foreign legal services forthwith, but may apply under Rule 2-18 for a permit.
- (7) On application by a practitioner of foreign law, the Executive Director may allow the practitioner of foreign law to begin or continue to provide foreign legal services pending consideration of an application under Rule 2-18.

[added 06/2013]

Dual qualification

- 2-20** A lawyer, other than a retired or non-practising member, who is qualified to practise law in a foreign jurisdiction may act as a practitioner of foreign law in British Columbia without obtaining a permit, provided the lawyer holds liability insurance that
- (a) specifically extends to the lawyer's activities as a practitioner of foreign law in British Columbia, and
 - (b) is in a form and amount at least reasonably comparable to that required of lawyers under Rule 3-21(1).

Marketing of legal services by practitioners of foreign law

2-21 A practitioner of foreign law who is not a member of the Society must do all of the following when engaging in any marketing activity as defined in the *Code of Professional Conduct*, section 4.2:

- (a) use the term “practitioner of foreign law;”
- (b) state the foreign jurisdiction in which he or she holds professional legal qualifications, and the professional title used in that jurisdiction;
- (c) not use any designation or make any representation from which a recipient might reasonably conclude that the practitioner of foreign law is a member of the Society.

[amended effective 01/2013]

Renewal of permit

- 2-22** (1) In order to renew a practitioner of foreign law permit, a practitioner of foreign law must apply to the Executive Director for a renewal of the permit before his or her permit expires.
- (2) A renewal application must include
- (a) a completed permit renewal application in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including a written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society,
 - (b) evidence satisfactory to the Executive Director that the practitioner of foreign law continues to comply with the requirements set out in Rule 2-18(2), and
 - (c) the renewal fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (3) The Executive Director may renew the permit of a practitioner of foreign law who has complied with the Act and these Rules.
- (4) Subject to subrule (5), a permit renewed under subrule (3) is valid for one year.
- (5) Rule 2-18(6) applies to a permit renewed under subrule (3).
- (6) A practitioner of foreign law who fails to pay when due the fee for renewal of a permit under subrule (2), including applicable taxes, or any part of it, must pay the late payment fee specified in Schedule 1.

Canadian legal advisors

Scope of practice

2-22.1 (1) [rescinded]

- (1.1) A Canadian legal advisor may
- (a) give legal advice on
 - (i) the law of Québec and matters involving the law of Québec,
 - (ii) matters under federal jurisdiction, or
 - (iii) matters involving public international law, or
 - (b) where expressly permitted by federal statute or regulation
 - (i) draw, revise or settle a document for use in a proceeding concerning matters under federal jurisdiction, or
 - (ii) appear as counsel or advocate before any tribunal with respect to matters under federal jurisdiction.
- (2) A Canadian legal advisor must not engage in the practice of law except as permitted under subrule (1.1).

[added effective 07/2010; amended, (1.1) added 03/2012; (1) rescinded, (1.1) and (2) amended 12/2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Requirements

- 2-22.2** (1) A member in good standing who is admitted as a Canadian legal advisor has all the duties and responsibilities of a practising lawyer under the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*.
- (2) A Canadian legal advisor must
- (a) be a member in good standing of the Chambre authorized to practise law in Québec,
 - (b) undertake to comply with Rule 2-22.1, and
 - (c) immediately notify the Executive Director in writing if he or she ceases to be authorized to practise law in Québec.

[added effective 07/2010; (2) amended 03/2012; (1) amended effective 01/2013;
(2) amended 12/2013]

Non-resident partners

Inter-jurisdictional law firms

- 2-23** (1) A lawyer who practises law as a member of an inter-jurisdictional law firm must ensure that the firm does the following respecting the firm's practice of law in British Columbia:
- (a) complies with the Part 3, Division 7 of these Rules;
 - (b) makes its books, records and accounts, wherever they are located, available on demand by the Society or its designated agent.
- (2) An inter-jurisdictional law firm is subject to discipline under Part 4 in the same way as a law corporation, except that the penalties that a panel may impose are the following:
- (a) a reprimand of the firm;
 - (b) a fine in an amount not exceeding \$100,000;
 - (c) an order prohibiting members of the firm who are not members of the Society from practising in British Columbia.
- (3) On certification by a governing body that an inter-jurisdictional law firm has failed to pay, by the date on which it was due, a fine imposed under a provision similar to subrule (2), the Credentials Committee may make an order prohibiting lawyers from practising as members of the firm.

[(3) added 11/1999; (1) amended 12/2003]

Multi-disciplinary practice

Definition and application

2-23.1 (1) In Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12,

“**legal services**” means services that constitute the practice of law as defined in section 1 of the Act;

“**member of an MDP**” means a lawyer or non-lawyer who holds an ownership interest in the MDP.

(2) The responsibilities imposed under Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12 are not affected by the fact that a member of an MDP is carrying on the practice of a profession, trade or occupation or participating in the MDP as an employee, shareholder, officer, director or contractor of a professional corporation or on its behalf.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Conditions for multi-disciplinary practice

2-23.2 (1) A lawyer must not practise law in an MDP unless

(a) the lawyer and all members of the MDP are in compliance with Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12 and the *Code of Professional Conduct*,

(b) all lawyers who are members of the MDP have obtained express permission under this Division to practise law in the MDP,

(c) all non-lawyer members of the MDP are of good character and repute,

(d) all members of the MDP agree in writing

(i) that practising lawyers who are members of the MDP will have actual control over the delivery of legal services by the MDP,

(ii) that non-lawyer members of the MDP will not interfere, directly or indirectly with the lawyer’s

(A) obligation to comply with the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*, and

(B) exercise of independent professional judgement,

(iii) to comply with the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*, and

(iv) to cooperate with and assist the Society or its agents in the conduct of a practice review, examination or investigation, and

(e) all members of the MDP who are governed by the regulatory body of another profession agree to report to the MDP any proceedings concerning their conduct or competence.

(2) For the purposes of this Rule, a lawyer has actual control over the delivery of legal services of the MDP if, despite any partnership agreement or other contract, the lawyer is able, in all cases and without any further agreement of any member of the MDP, to

(a) exercise independent professional judgement, and

(b) take any action necessary to ensure that the lawyer complies with the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; amended effective 01/2013]

Application to practise law in multi-disciplinary practice

2-23.3 (1) Before a lawyer may practise law as a member of an MDP that has not been granted permission under Rule 2-23.4, the lawyer must submit the following to the Executive Director:

- (a) an application in a form approved by the Credentials Committee;
- (b) the application fee specified in Schedule 1;
- (c) the investigation fee specified in Schedule 1 for each non-lawyer member of the proposed MDP;
- (d) copies of all partnership agreements and other contracts that the lawyer proposes to enter into with other members of the proposed MDP.

(2) In addition to any other requirement determined by the Credentials Committee, in the form referred to in subrule (1), the lawyer must report full details of the arrangements that the lawyer has made to ensure that

- (a) no non-lawyer member of the MDP provides services to the public, except
 - (i) those services that support or supplement the practice of law by the MDP, and
 - (ii) under the supervision of a practising lawyer,
- (b) privileged and confidential information is protected under Rule 2-23.8,
- (c) all members of the MDP comply with the rules respecting conflicts of interest as required under Rule 2-23.9,
- (d) every member of the MDP obtains and maintains liability insurance as required under Rule 2-23.10,
- (e) the lawyer and the MDP maintain trust accounts and trust accounting records in accordance with Rule 2-23.11, and
- (f) all non-lawyer members of the MDP enter into the agreements required under Rules 2-23.2.

(3) Any number of lawyers proposing to practise law together in an MDP may submit a joint application under this Rule.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (1) amended 06/2010]

Consideration of application to engage in multi-disciplinary practice

- 2-23.4** (1) On receipt of an application under Rule 2-23.3, the Executive Director must
- (a) grant permission to practise law in the MDP,
 - (b) if the requirements for permission to practise law in an MDP have not been met, refuse permission, or
 - (c) refer the application to the Credentials Committee.
- (2) The Executive Director must not grant permission under subrule (1) unless the Executive Director is satisfied of the following:
- (a) all of the conditions set out in Rule 2-23.2 have been satisfied;
 - (b) the lawyer has made arrangements that will enable the lawyer and the MDP to comply with Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12.
- (3) If the lawyer applying for permission under Rule 2-23.3 agrees, the Executive Director may impose conditions or limitations on permission granted under subrule (1).
- (4) Within 30 days after being notified of the decision of the Executive Director under subrule (1)(b), the lawyer may, by written notice, request a review by the Credentials Committee.
- (5) If an application is referred to the Credentials Committee under subrule (1)(c) or a review is requested under subrule (4), the Credentials Committee must direct the Executive Director to
- (a) grant permission to practise law in an MDP, with or without conditions or limitations, or
 - (b) reject the application.
- (6) If an application is rejected or if conditions or limitations are imposed, the Credentials Committee must, on the written request of the lawyer applying, give written reasons for the decision.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (3), (5) and (6) amended 07/2012]

Changes in MDP

- 2-23.5** (1) A lawyer practising in an MDP must immediately notify the Executive Director when
- (a) ceasing to practise law in the MDP for any reason,
 - (b) any new person proposes to become a member of the MDP,
 - (c) any member of the MDP ceases to be a member of the MDP or to be actively involved in the MDP's delivery of services to clients or in the management of the MDP, or
 - (d) there is any change in the terms of the partnership agreement or other contract affecting the conditions under which members of the MDP participate in the MDP.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2) When a new non-lawyer proposes to become a member of an MDP, the lawyer practising in the MDP must do the following at least 60 days before the proposed membership takes effect:
 - (a) notify the Executive Director in a form approved by the Credentials Committee;
 - (b) pay the application fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (3) Any number of lawyers practising law in an MDP may notify the Executive Director jointly under subrule (1) or (2).

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (2) amended 12/2011]

Cancellation of permission to practise law in an MDP

2-23.6 (1) If for any reason the Executive Director, in his or her sole discretion, is not satisfied that the lawyer is complying and will continue to comply with Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12, the Executive Director must cancel the permission granted under Rule 2-23.4.

- (2) A cancellation under subrule (1) takes effect
 - (a) after 30 days notice to all lawyers who are current members of the MDP affected by the cancellation, or
 - (b) without notice or on notice less than 30 days on the order of the Credentials Committee.
- (3) A lawyer who is notified of a cancellation under this Rule may apply within 30 days to the Credentials Committee for a review of the Executive Director's decision.
- (4) When a lawyer applies for a review under subrule (3), the Credentials Committee must consider all the information available to the Executive Director, as well as submissions from or on behalf of the lawyer applying and the Executive Director and must
 - (a) confirm the decision of the Executive Director,
 - (b) direct the Executive Director to reinstate the permission, with or without conditions or limitations specified by the Credentials Committee, or
 - (c) order a hearing before a panel under Part 5.
- (5) The lawyer applying under subrule (3) or the Executive Director may initiate a review by a review board on the record of a decision under subrule (4) by delivering to the President and the other party a notice of review.
- (6) Rules 5-15 and 5-17 to 5-21 apply to a review under this Rule, insofar as they are applicable and with the necessary changes.
- (7) A lawyer who has applied for a review under subrule (3) may apply to the President for a stay of the cancellation pending the decision of the Credentials Committee on the review.
- (8) The person who applies for a review under subrule (5) may apply to the President for a stay of the cancellation pending the decision of the review board.

- (9) When considering an application for a stay under subrule (8), the President must consider all the information available to the Executive Director, as well as submissions from or on behalf of the Executive Director and the lawyer concerned and must
 - (a) refuse the stay, or
 - (b) grant the stay, with or without conditions or limitations.
- (10) On an application under subrule (7) or (8), the President may designate another Benchler to make a determination under subrule (9).
- (11) When a lawyer's permission to practise law in an MDP is cancelled under this Rule, the lawyer must immediately cease practising law in the MDP.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (4) and (9) amended 07/2012; (5) and (8) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Lawyer's professional duties

- 2-23.7** (1) Except as provided in Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12, the *Act*, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct* apply to lawyers who practise in an MDP.
- (2) A lawyer practising law in the MDP must take all steps reasonable in the circumstances to ensure that the non-lawyer members of the MDP
 - (a) practise their profession, trade or occupation with appropriate skill, judgement and competence,
 - (b) comply with the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct*, and
 - (c) provide no services to the public except
 - (i) those services that support or supplement the practice of law by the MDP, and
 - (ii) under the supervision of a practising lawyer, as required under the *Code of Professional Conduct*, section 6.1.
- (3) A lawyer practising in an MDP must not permit any member or employee of the MDP to direct or control the professional judgement of the lawyer or to cause the lawyer or other members of the MDP to compromise their duties under the Act, these Rules or the *Code of Professional Conduct*.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; amended effective 01/2013]

Privilege and confidentiality

- 2-23.8** A lawyer practising law in an MDP must take all steps reasonable in the circumstances, including the implementation of screening measures if necessary, to ensure that no improper disclosure of privileged or confidential information is made to any person, including a person appointed by the regulatory body of another profession in relation to the practice of another member or employee of the MDP.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Conflicts of interest

- 2-23.9** (1) A lawyer practising law in an MDP must take all steps reasonable in the circumstances to ensure that the other members of the MDP will comply with the provisions of the Act, these Rules and the *Code of Professional Conduct* respecting conflicts of interest as they apply to lawyers.
- (2) This Rule applies when the MDP has provided legal services to a client or when a potential client has sought legal services from the MDP.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (1) amended effective 01/2013]

Liability insurance

- 2-23.10** (1) A lawyer practising law in an MDP must ensure that every non-lawyer member of the MDP providing services directly or indirectly to the public on behalf of the MDP
- (a) maintains professional liability insurance
 - (i) on the terms and conditions offered by the Society through the Lawyers Insurance Fund and pays the insurance fee, and
 - (ii) in an amount equivalent to the total amount of coverage that the MDP maintains in excess of that required under Rule 3-21(1), and
 - (b) complies with the provisions of Part 3, Division 4 of these Rules as if the non-lawyer were a lawyer.
- (2) If a non-lawyer member of an MDP agrees in writing, in a form approved by the Executive Committee, to engage in activities on behalf of the MDP for an average of 25 hours or less per week, the applicable insurance base assessment is the part-time insurance fee specified in Schedule 1.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Trust funds

- 2-23.11** (1) A lawyer practising law in an MDP that accepts any funds in trust from any person must maintain a trust account and a trust accounting system
- (a) in accordance with Part 3, Division 7 of these Rules, and
 - (b) that are within the exclusive control of lawyers practising law in the MDP.
- (2) A lawyer practising law in an MDP must ensure that all funds received by the MDP that would, if received by a lawyer, constitute trust funds, are handled through a trust account and accounting system that complies with these Rules.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Notifying the Law Society

- 2-23.12** (1) Each lawyer who practises law in an MDP must report to the Executive Director in a form approved by the Credentials Committee concerning the following:
- (a) non-lawyer members of the MDP providing services to the public;
 - (b) the reasonable steps taken to protect privileged and confidential information under Rule 2-23.8;
 - (c) compliance with the rules respecting conflicts of interest;
 - (d) liability insurance maintained by non-lawyers under Rule 2-23.10;
 - (e) trust accounts and trust accounting records maintained under Rule 2-23.11;
 - (f) the agreements required under Rule 2-23.2 between the lawyer and all non-lawyer members of the MDP;
 - (g) any other matter required by the Credentials Committee.
- (2) The report required under this rule must be made annually on a date determined by the Executive Director, or more frequently as determined by the Credentials Committee.

[added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Division 2 – Admission and Reinstatement

Credentials Committee

Credentials Committee

- 2-24** (1) For each calendar year, the President must appoint a Credentials Committee, including a chair and vice chair, both of whom must be Benchers.
- (2) The President may remove any person appointed under subrule (1).
- (3) At any time, the President may appoint a person to the Credentials Committee to replace a Committee member who resigns or otherwise ceases membership in the Committee, or to increase the number of members of the Committee.

[(1) and (3) amended 06/2011]

Referral to Credentials Committee

- 2-25** (1) The Executive Director may refer any matter for decision under this Division to the Credentials Committee.
- (2) On the written request of a lawyer, former lawyer, articled student or applicant affected by a decision made by the Executive Director under this Division, the Executive Director must refer the matter to the Credentials Committee.
- (3) When a matter is referred to the Credentials Committee under this Rule, the Committee may make any decision open to the Executive Director under this Division and may substitute its decision for that of the Executive Director.

Powers of the Credentials Committee

- 2-26** (1) The Credentials Committee may
- (a) and (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) exercise the authority of the Benchers to call and admit barristers and solicitors,
 - (d) implement, administer and evaluate a training course and examinations, assignments and assessments for all articulated students,
 - (e) establish standards for passing the training course and examinations, assignments and assessment,
 - (f) establish procedures to be applied by the Executive Director and faculty of the training course for
 - (i) the deferral, review or appeal of failed examinations, assignments and assessments, and
 - (ii) remedial work in the training course or examinations, assignments and assessments, and
 - (g) review, investigate and report to the Benchers on all aspects of legal education leading to call and admission.
- (2) When the Credentials Committee is empowered to order a hearing under this Division, it may do so even though the application has been withdrawn.
- (3) The Credentials Committee may, with the consent of the person concerned, vary or remove practice conditions or limitations imposed by the Committee under this Division.

[(1) amended 11/1999; 03/2003; (3) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; (3) amended 09/2014]

Application for enrolment, admission or reinstatement

Disclosure of information

- 2-26.1** (1) When an application has been made under this Division, the Executive Director may
- (a) disclose the fact that the application has been made and the status of the application, and
 - (b) on the request of a governing body, provide to the governing body copies of all or part of the contents of the application and related material.
- (2) For the purpose of subrule (1)(a), the status of an application is its stage of progress in processing the application, including, but not limited to the following:
- (a) received and under review;
 - (b) granted, with or without conditions or limitations;
 - (c) referred to the Credentials Committee;
 - (d) hearing ordered, whether or not a hearing has been scheduled;
 - (e) withdrawn;
 - (f) refused.

- (3) Before the Executive Director sends material to a governing body under subrule (1)(b), the Executive Director must be satisfied that privacy of the applicant will be protected where possible, unless the material has been put in evidence in a public hearing.
- (4) With the consent of the Credentials Committee, the Executive Director may deliver to a law enforcement agency any information or documents obtained under this Division that the Committee reasonably believes may disclose evidence of an offence.
- (5) The Executive Director may disclose the existence and nature of a condition or limitation imposed or agreed to under this Division if the condition or limitation
 - (a) is ordered as a result of a hearing under this Division,
 - (b) restricts or prohibits a lawyer's practice in one or more areas of law, or
 - (c) is imposed by Rule 2-48.1, 2-49.1 or 2-54.
- (6) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of a condition or limitation under subrule (5) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time after the condition or limitation ceases to be in force.

[added 02/2004; (1) amended, (5) and (6) added 06/2005; (5) amended 12/2009;
(2) amended 07/2012]

Admission program

Enrolment in the admission program

- 2-27** (1) An applicant for enrolment in the admission program may apply for enrolment at any time.
- (2) [rescinded]
- (3) An applicant may make an application under subrule (1) by delivering to the Executive Director the following:
- (a) a completed application for enrolment in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including a written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society;
 - (b) proof of academic qualification under subrule (4);
 - (c) an articling agreement stating a proposed enrolment start date not less than 30 days from the date that the application is received by the Executive Director;
 - (d) other documents or information that the Credentials Committee may reasonably require;
 - (e) the application fee specified in Schedule 1.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) Each of the following constitutes academic qualification under this Rule:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for a bachelor of laws or the equivalent degree from an approved common law faculty of law in a Canadian university;
 - (b) a Certificate of Qualification issued under the authority of the Federation of Law Societies of Canada;
 - (c) approval by the Credentials Committee of the qualifications of a full-time lecturer at the faculty of law of a university in British Columbia.
- (4.1) For the purposes of this Rule, a common law faculty of law is approved if it has been approved by the Federation of Law Societies of Canada unless the Benchers adopt a resolution declaring that it is not or has ceased to be an approved faculty of law.
- (5) An official transcript of the applicant's grades at each faculty of law at which the applicant studied is proof of academic qualification under subrule (4)(a).
- (6) The Credentials Committee may approve academic qualifications under subrule (4)(c) if the applicant
 - (a) has been a full-time lecturer at a common law faculty of law in a Canadian university for at least 5 of the last 8 years, and
 - (b) has been found by the Credentials Committee to have an adequate knowledge of the common law.

[(1) and (3) amended, (2) rescinded 11/1999; (4) amended 09/2001; (3) amended 03/2003, 12/2011; (4) amended, (4.1) added 09/2013]

Re-enrolment

- 2-28** (1) This Rule applies to a person
- (a) whose application for enrolment has been rejected because he or she has not satisfied a panel that he or she is of good character and repute and fit to become a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court,

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (b) whose enrolment has been set aside by a panel under section 38(6)(d) of the Act, or
 - (c) who has failed to complete the training course satisfactorily.
- (2) A person referred to in subrule (1)(a) and (b) may not apply for enrolment until the earlier of
- (a) the date set by a panel acting under subrule (1)(a) or (b), or
 - (b) 2 years after the date of the event referred to in subrule (1)(a) or (b).
- (3) A person referred to in subrule (1)(c) may not apply for enrolment for 1 year after the later of
- (a) the date on which the Executive Director issued the transcript of failed standing, or
 - (b) the failed standing is confirmed under Rule 2-45(6)(a).

[amended, (3) added 03/04]

Consideration of application for enrolment

- 2-29** (1) The Executive Director must consider an application for enrolment by a person meeting the academic qualifications established under Rule 2-27, and may conduct or authorize any person to conduct an investigation concerning the application.
- (2) On an application for enrolment as an articulated student, the Executive Director may
- (a) enrol the applicant without conditions or limitations effective the enrolment start date proposed in the application, or
 - (b) refer the application to the Credentials Committee.
- (3) When an application is referred to the Credentials Committee under subrule (2), the Committee may
- (a) enrol the applicant effective on or after the proposed enrolment start date without conditions or limitations,
 - (b) enrol the applicant effective on or after the proposed enrolment start date with conditions or limitations on the activities of the applicant as an articulated student, if the applicant consents in writing to those conditions or limitations, or
 - (c) order a hearing.

[(2) and (3) amended 11/99; (1) amended 03/05]

Principals

- 2-30** (1) A lawyer may act as principal to no more than 2 articulated students at one time.
- (1.1) To qualify to act as a principal, a lawyer must have
- (a) engaged in the active practice of law in Canada
 - (i) for 7 of the 10 years, and
 - (ii) full-time for 3 of the 5 years
- immediately preceding the articling start date, and

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (b) spent at least 5 years of the time engaged in the practice of law required under paragraph (a)(i) in
 - (i) British Columbia, or
 - (ii) Yukon Territory while the lawyer was a member of the Society.
- (2) In exceptional circumstances, the Credentials Committee may allow a lawyer
 - (a) who does not qualify under subrule (1.1) to act as principal to an articulated student, or
 - (b) to act as principal to more than 2 articulated students at one time, despite subrule (1).
- (3) On the recommendation of the Discipline Committee or Practice Standards Committee, or on its own motion, the Credentials Committee may inquire into a lawyer's suitability to act or to continue to act as principal to an articulated student and may do any of the following:
 - (a) conduct or authorize any person to conduct an investigation concerning the fitness of the lawyer to act as a principal;
 - (b) require the lawyer to appear before the Credentials Committee and to respond to questions of the Committee;
 - (c) order the lawyer to produce any documents, records or files that the Credentials Committee may reasonably require.
- (4) After allowing the lawyer to make submissions, the Credentials Committee may do any of the following:
 - (a) permit the lawyer to act as a principal to an articulated student;
 - (b) permit the lawyer to act as a principal to an articulated student subject to conditions or limitations;
 - (c) order that the lawyer not act as a principal to an articulated student.
- (5) The onus is on the lawyer to show cause why an order should not be made under subrule (4)(b) or (c).

[(1) and (2) amended 03/03, effective 05/04; (1) amended, (1.1) added 03/05; (2) amended 04/05]

Hiring articulated students

- 2-31** (1) This Rule does not apply to temporary articles under Rule 2-42.
- (2) This Rule applies to all lawyers practising in a firm that maintains an office in the city of Vancouver north of False Creek and west of Carrall Street.

- (3) The Credentials Committee may designate an offer date in each calendar year.
- (4) A lawyer must not offer articles to a student of any law school who has not begun the third year of studies unless the offer is to remain open at least until the offer date designated under subrule (3).
- (5) As an exception to subrule (4), the Credentials Committee may allow a lawyer to withdraw an offer of articles before the offer date designated under subrule (3).

Articling term

- 2-32** (1) Unless the articling period is changed under Rules 2-32 to 2-37, an articulated student must work in the office of his or her principal for a period of not less than 9 months.
- (2) Unless otherwise permitted in this Division, the articling term must be continuous, except that this period may be interrupted by
 - (a) attendance at the training course,
 - (b) annual vacation of up to 10 working days at the discretion of the principal, or
 - (c) a leave of absence as permitted under Rule 2-41.
 - (3) Any time taken for matters referred to in subrule (2) must not be included in the calculation of the articling term.
 - (4) The articling term cannot be reduced by more than 5 months by any other Rule or the combined effect of any Rules.
 - (5) The Credentials Committee may increase the articling term to not more than 2 years if
 - (a) the articulated student's performance has been unsatisfactory,
 - (a.1) the articulated student has not completed his or her obligations under the articling agreement, or
 - (b) other circumstances justify an increase.
 - (6) If it would result in the articulated student qualifying for call and admission within 2 years of the student's first enrolment start date, a student enrolled for a second time is entitled to credit for
 - (a) successful completion of the training course, and
 - (b) time spent in articles.
 - (7) If an articulated student is enrolled for a second or subsequent time, the Credentials Committee may grant credit for successful completion of the training course and some or all time spent in articles when the articulated student was previously enrolled.

[(5) amended 03/2003; (4) amended 12/2009]

Legal services by articled students

- 2-32.01** (1) Subject to any prohibition in law, an articled student may provide all legal services that a lawyer is permitted to provide, but the student's principal or another practising lawyer supervising the student must ensure that the student is
- (a) competent to provide the services offered,
 - (b) supervised to the extent necessary in the circumstances, and
 - (c) properly prepared before acting in any proceeding or other matter.
- (2) An articled student must not
- (a) appear as counsel without the student's principal or another practising lawyer in attendance and directly supervising the student in the following proceedings:
 - (i) an appeal in the Court of Appeal, the Federal Court of Appeal or the Supreme Court of Canada;
 - (ii) a civil or criminal jury trial;
 - (iii) a proceeding on an indictable offence, unless the offence is within the absolute jurisdiction of a provincial court judge,
 - (b) give an undertaking unless the student's principal or another practising lawyer supervising the student has also signed the undertaking, or
 - (c) accept an undertaking unless the student's principal or another practising lawyer supervising the student also accepts the undertaking.

[added 05/2011, effective 09/2011]

Mid-term report

- 2-32.1** (1) This Rule does not apply to
- (a) temporary articles under Rule 2-42, or
 - (b) articles when the term is less than 6 months.
- (2) Before the student has completed 60 percent of his or her articling term, the principal and the student must deliver to the Executive Director a joint report on the student's progress to date in articles in a form approved by the Credentials Committee.
- (3) A report under this Rule must include a plan for completing the obligations of the principal and student under the articling agreement.

[added 03/2003]

Part-time articles

- 2-33** (1) An applicant for enrolment may apply to complete some or all of his or her articles part-time by submitting the following to the Executive Director not less than 2 months before the enrolment start date:
- (a) the documents and information required under Rule 2-27(3);
 - (b) the application fee specified in Schedule 1;

[(1) amended 12/2011]

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (c) an articling agreement that includes all of the following:
 - (i) the prospective principal's express approval of the part-time arrangements;
 - (ii) the type of experience to be provided to the applicant;
 - (iii) the hours per day to be worked by the applicant;
 - (iv) the length of the proposed articling term.
- (2) An articulated student may apply to change his or her articles to part-time articles by submitting to the Executive Director the articling agreement referred to in subrule (1)(c).
- (3) The Executive Director may approve an application made under subrule (1) or (2) if
 - (a) the proposed articling term is a continuous period that would give work experience in the office of the principal equivalent to that required under Rule 2-32(1), and
 - (b) the student or applicant's articles will be completed within 2 years of the articling start date.
- (4) The part-time equivalent of the articling period is calculated on the following basis:
 - (a) 8 hours of scheduled work equals one day of articles;
 - (b) no additional credit is allowed for more than 8 hours per day.
- (5) If the Executive Director refers an application under this Rule to the Credentials Committee, the Committee must consider the applicant's submissions and may
 - (a) approve the application without conditions or limitations,
 - (b) approve the application, subject to any conditions or limitations it considers appropriate, or
 - (c) reject the application.

[(1) amended 03/2003; (1) amended 12/2011]

Law clerks

- 2-34** (1) An articulated student who has been employed as a law clerk for not less than 8 months may apply in writing to the Executive Director for a reduction in the articling term by an amount of time equal to 1/2 of the time served as a law clerk.
- (2) An articulated student whose application under this Rule is accepted must article to his or her principal for a period of time and according to a schedule approved by the Executive Director.
- (3) An application under this Rule must be accompanied by
 - (a) a written report on the student's character and competence from the judge to whom the articulated student clerked, and
 - (b) other documents or information that the Credentials Committee may reasonably require.

2-35 [rescinded 11/2009 – see Rule 2-48.1]

Articles in another Canadian jurisdiction

2-36 An articled student or applicant for enrolment who has served a period of articles in another Canadian jurisdiction immediately before or after the student's period in articles in British Columbia, may apply in writing to the Executive Director for a reduction in the articling term by an amount of time equal to the time served in articles in the other jurisdiction.

Practice experience in a common law jurisdiction outside Canada

- 2-37** (1) An articled student or applicant for enrolment who holds professional legal qualifications obtained in a common law jurisdiction outside Canada and has been in the active practice of law in that jurisdiction for at least one full year, may apply in writing to the Executive Director for a reduction in the articling term.
- (2) An articling term may be reduced under this Rule by up to one month for each full year of active practice of law in another jurisdiction.

Secondment of articles

- 2-38** (1) A principal may permit his or her articled student to work in the office of another lawyer qualified to act as a principal, for not more than a total of 8 weeks of the student's articling period.
- (2) The Executive Director may permit an articled student to work in the office of a lawyer qualified to act as a principal, other than the student's principal for a period or periods exceeding 8 weeks of the student's articling period.
- (3) If permission is granted under subrule (2), the Executive Director may set conditions or limitations as appropriate.

[3] amended 07/2012]

Assignment of articles

- 2-39** (1) An articled student may apply for permission to assign his or her articles to another lawyer qualified to act as a principal by filing with the Executive Director, not later than 7 days after commencing employment at the office of the new principal,
- (a) an assignment of articles in a form approved by the Credentials Committee,
 - (b) a declaration of principal in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, and
 - (c) statements from the previous principal and from the articled student setting out the reasons for the assignment.
- (2) If the articled student does not apply to the Executive Director within the time specified in subrule (1), the time between the date the student left the previous principal's office and the date the student filed the application for assignment is not part of the articling period, unless the Credentials Committee directs otherwise.
- (3) If the previous principal does not execute one or more of the documents referred to in subrule (1), the Executive Director may dispense with the filing of those documents.

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (4) If the proposed principal is qualified to act as principal to an articled student, the Executive Director may approve an application under this Rule.
- (5) If the Executive Director refers an application under this Rule to the Credentials Committee, the Committee must consider the student's submissions, and may
 - (a) approve the application without conditions or limitations,
 - (b) approve the application, subject to any conditions or limitations it considers appropriate, or
 - (c) reject the application.
- (6) An application under this Rule may be approved effective on or after the date on which the articled student began employment at the office of a new principal.

Other employment

2-40 During the articling period and the training course, an articled student is not permitted to accept employment from any person other than the student's principal or the person to whom the student's articles are seconded under Rule 2-38, except with the approval of the Executive Director.

Leave during articles

- 2-41** (1) In the period from an articled student's enrolment start date until call and admission, the student may take a leave of absence from articles, provided
- (a) the total time of leaves of absence, other than maternity and parental leaves, during the period does not exceed 22 working days,
 - (b) the leave of absence does not affect the student's attendance at the training course as required, and
 - (c) if any part of the leave is to take place when the student is required to work in the office of his or her principal, the principal consents to the leave in advance.
- (2) Any time taken for a leave of absence under this Rule is not part of the articling period.
- (3) An articled student who becomes a natural or adoptive parent during or within 12 weeks before the articling period is entitled to 12 weeks or, if the student is the primary caregiver of the child, 16 weeks parental leave.
- (4) An articled student is entitled to 18 weeks maternity leave during the period from 11 weeks before to 17 weeks after giving birth, in addition to her entitlement under subrule (3).
- (5) If maternity or parental leave causes an articled student to fail to attend any part of the training course, the Credentials Committee may require the student to attend all or part of the course at a session held after the completion of the student's maternity or parental leave.
- (6) An articled student who takes a leave of absence under subrule (1) must notify the Executive Director in writing in advance.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (7) An articled student who takes a leave of absence under subrule (3) or (4) must notify the Executive Director in writing as soon as possible.
- (8) On the written application of an articled student, the Executive Director may allow the student to take a leave of absence that is not otherwise authorized by this Rule, provided that the articled student will be eligible for call and admission within 2 years of his or her enrolment in the admission program.
- (9) On the written application of an articled student, the Credentials Committee may allow the student to take a leave of absence that is not approved by the Executive Director, including a leave that will result in the student not being eligible for call and admission within 2 years of his or her enrolment in the admission program.

[(8) amended, (9) added 09/2001]

Temporary articles

- 2-42** (1) A person may apply for enrolment in temporary articles by filing with the Executive Director, not less than 30 days before the enrolment start date,
- (a) an application for enrolment in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including a written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society,
 - (b) an articling agreement in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, and
 - (c) the application fee for temporary articles specified in Schedule 1.
- (2) The Executive Director may enrol the following in temporary articles:
- (a) a student at a common law faculty of law in a Canadian university;
 - (b) a person whose application for enrolment as an articled student has been approved, but whose articling term has not yet begun;
 - (c) a person who is qualified to practise law in a Commonwealth country and has actually practised law in that country for 2 years or more.
- (3) Temporary articles granted under subrule (2)(a) are void if the student ceases to be a student at a common law faculty of law in Canada.
- (4) The Executive Director may only grant temporary articles under Subrule (2)(a) that are subject to a definite termination date.
- (5) The Executive Director must not grant temporary articles under subrule (2)(b) effective more than 6 weeks before the beginning of the person's articling term.
- (6) The Executive Director may not grant temporary articles under subrule (2)(c) for a period exceeding 3 months.
- (7) Time spent in temporary articles is not part of the articling term.
- (8) Except as otherwise specified in these Rules, a person enrolled in temporary articles has the rights, privileges and responsibilities of an articled student.
- (9) The Credentials Committee may revoke temporary articles at any time for any reason without giving notice to the temporary articled student and without holding a hearing.

[(2) amended 09/2001; (3) amended 03/2003; (1) amended 12/2011]

Court and tribunal appearances by temporary articulated students

- 2-43** (1) Despite Rule 2-32.01, a person enrolled in temporary articles must not appear as counsel before a tribunal except
- (a) in the Federal Court or the Federal Court of Appeal as the Court permits,
 - (b) in the Supreme Court of British Columbia in Chambers on any
 - (i) uncontested matter, or
 - (ii) contested application for
 - (A) time to plead,
 - (B) leave to amend pleadings, or
 - (C) discovery and production of documents, or
 - (iii) other procedural application relating to the conduct of a cause or matter,
 - (c) before a registrar or other officer exercising the power of a registrar of the Supreme Court of British Columbia or Court of Appeal for British Columbia,
 - (d) in the Provincial Court of British Columbia
 - (i) on any summary conviction offence or proceeding,
 - (ii) on any matter in the Family Division or the Small Claims Division, or
 - (iii) when the Crown is proceeding by indictment or under the *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (Canada) in respect of an indictable offence, for the purposes only of
 - (A) speaking to an application for an adjournment,
 - (B) setting a date for preliminary inquiry or trial,
 - (C) speaking to an application for judicial interim release or an application to vacate a release or detention order and to make a different order, or
 - (D) an election or entry of a plea of Not Guilty on a date before the trial date,
 - (e) on an examination of a debtor,
 - (f) on an examination for discovery in aid of execution, or
 - (g) before an administrative tribunal.
- (2) A person enrolled in temporary articles must not do the following:
- (a) conduct an examination for discovery;
 - (b) represent a party who is being examined for discovery;
 - (c) represent a party at a pre-trial conference.
- (3) A person enrolled in temporary articles under Rule 2-42(2)(c) may appear in court only on a summary conviction matter and under the direct supervision of a practising lawyer.

[(1) amended 06/2010; heading, (1) and (2) amended 05/2011, effective 09/2011]

Training course

2-44 (1) The Executive Director may set the dates on which sessions of the training course will begin.

(2) The Credentials Committee may direct that an articled student be given priority in selection of the training course session that the student wishes to attend if the student is or will be

- (a) articling outside the Lower Mainland,
- (b) articling as the only student in a firm, or
- (c) employed as a law clerk.

(3) Before registering in the training course, an articled student or applicant must make application for enrolment under Rule 2-27(3).

(4) To register in a training course session, an articled student or applicant must

- (a) pay to the Society the fee for the training course specified in Schedule 1, and
- (b) deliver to the Executive Director
 - (i) an application for registration, and
 - (ii) the principal's consent to the training course session chosen.

(5) The Executive Director must deliver to each student who was registered in a training course session and to each student's principal, a transcript stating whether the student passed or failed the training course.

(5.1) If a student fails part of the training course, the Executive Director may allow the student one further attempt to pass the examinations, assignments or assessments concerned.

(6) An articled student may apply in writing to the Credentials Committee for exemption from all or a portion of the training course, and the Committee may, in its discretion, grant all or part of the exemption applied for with or without conditions, if the student has

- (a) successfully completed a bar admission course in another Canadian jurisdiction, or
- (b) engaged in the active practice of law in a common law jurisdiction outside Canada for at least 5 full years.

[(4), (5) and (6) amended 03/2003; (5.1) added 03/2004]

Tutorial program

2-44.1 (1) The Executive Director may establish a tutorial program to assist students participating in the training course.

(2) Priority for access to tutorial assistance must be as follows:

- (a) first priority to students of aboriginal heritage;
- (b) second priority to all other students.

[added 05/2001; (1) amended 03/2003]

Review by Credentials Committee

2-45 (1) Subject to subrule (1.1), an articulated student who has failed the training course may apply in writing to the Credentials Committee not more than 21 days after the date on which the Executive Director issued the transcript, for a review of his or her failed standing.

(1.1) An articulated student may not apply to the Credentials Committee under subrule (1) if the student has failed in 3 attempts to pass the training course, including any of the following:

- (a) the original attempt;
- (b) a further attempt to pass examinations, assignments or assessments under Rule 2-44(5.1);
- (c) any attempt to meet a requirement under subrule (6).

(2) The Credentials Committee may, in its discretion, consider an application for review received after the period specified in subrule (1).

(3) An articulated student applying for a review under this Rule must state the following in the application:

- (a) any compassionate grounds, supported by medical or other evidence, that relate to the student's performance in the training course;
- (b) any grounds, based on the student's past performance, that would justify the Credentials Committee granting opportunities for further remedial work;
- (c) the relief that the student seeks under subrule (6).

(4) The Credentials Committee may

- (a) deliver a copy of the student's application for review to the Executive Director,
- (b) consider any written submission made by the Executive Director, the student, the principal or other person who, in the Committee's opinion, could provide information relevant to the grounds for review, or
- (c) invite one or more of the student, the principal or the Executive Director, to make any further written submissions, or to meet informally with the Committee.

(5) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the Credentials Committee may determine the practice and procedure to be followed at a review under this Rule.

(6) After considering the submissions made under subrules (3) and (4), the Credentials Committee may do one or more of the following:

- (a) confirm the standing, including any failed standing, stated in the transcript delivered by the Executive Director;
- (b) grant the student an adjudicated pass in a training course examination, assignment or assessment, with or without conditions;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (c) require the student to complete further examinations, assignments or assessments, and to pass them at a standard set by the Committee;
 - (d) require the student to complete or repeat and pass all or a portion of the training course;
 - (e) require the student to complete a specified program of training at an educational institution or under the supervision of a practising lawyer, or both.
- (7) A student who is directed to do anything under subrule (6) must pay the fee for the training course, or for each examination, assignment or assessment as specified in Schedule 1.
- (8) The Executive Director must deliver to each student who has been required by the Credentials Committee to do anything under subrule (6), and to that student's principal, a transcript stating the student's standing and the extent to which any standards or conditions set by the Committee have been met.

[(1), (4), (6) and (8) amended 03/03; (1) amended, (1.1) added 03/04; (6) amended 05/07]

Termination of enrolment

- 2-46** (1) An articulated student is no longer enrolled in the admission program if the student's articles are terminated by the principal or the student for any reason and no assignment of the student's articles is approved within 30 days.
- (2) The 30-day period referred to in subrule (1) does not run while the student is registered in and attending the training course.
- (3) A person whose enrolment has ceased under subrule (1) may apply for enrolment under Rule 2-27(3).

[(4) rescinded 11/99]

Call and admission

Call and admission

- 2-47** To qualify for call and admission, an articulated student must complete the following satisfactorily:
- (a) the articling term;
 - (b) the training course;
 - (c) any other requirements of the Act or Rules imposed by the Credentials Committee or the Benchers.

First call and admission

- 2-48** (1) An articled student who applies for call and admission must deliver the following to the Executive Director:
- (a) the following in the form approved by the Credentials Committee:
 - (i) a petition for call and admission;
 - (ii) a declaration of the principal;
 - (iii) a declaration of the applicant;
 - (iii.1) a joint report of the principal and the applicant certifying completion of their obligations under the articling agreement;
 - (iv) a completed questionnaire;
 - (v) written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society;
 - (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) an errors and omissions insurance application or exemption form;
 - (d) the following fees:
 - (i) the call and admission fees specified in Schedule 1;
 - (ii) the prorated practice fee specified in Schedule 2;
 - (iii) the prorated annual insurance fee specified in Schedule 2, unless exempt under Rule 3-25;
 - (e) any other information and documents required by the Act or these Rules that are requested by the Credentials Committee or the Benchers.
- (2) An application under this Rule may be made at any time.
- (3) If an articled student fails to meet the requirements of this Rule, including the delivery of all documents specified, the Executive Director must summarily
- (a) reject the application for call and admission, and
 - (b) terminate the student's enrolment.
- (4) When the Credentials Committee has initiated a review under Rule 5-13 of a hearing panel's decision to enrol an articled student, the articled student is not eligible for call and admission until the review board has issued a final decision on the review or the review is withdrawn by the Credentials Committee.

[(2) amended 11/1999; (4) added 05/2002; (1) amended 03/2003, 06/2012; (4) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Law school faculty

- 2-48.1** (1) A full-time lecturer in a faculty of law of a university in Canada who has the academic qualifications required under Rule 2-27 may apply for call and admission without completing the admission program.
- (2) On an application under this Rule, the Credentials Committee may approve the application subject to the condition specified in subrule (3).
- (3) A lawyer called and admitted under this Rule who ceases to be a full-time lecturer in a faculty of law of a university in Canada must complete the admission program unless the Credentials Committee otherwise orders.
- (4) The Benchers may require a lawyer who fails to comply with subrule (3) to resign from the Society.

[added 11/2009]

Transfer from another Canadian jurisdiction

- 2-49** (1) An applicant for call and admission on transfer from another jurisdiction in Canada must deliver the following to the Executive Director:
- (a) an application for call and admission on transfer in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society;
- (b) a certificate of character;
- (c) a certificate of standing from each body regulating the legal profession, in any jurisdiction, in which the applicant is or has been a member of the legal profession;
- (d) an errors and omissions insurance application or exemption form;
- (e) proof of academic qualification
- (i) as required of applicants for enrolment under Rule 2-27(4), or
- (ii) for a member of the Barreau, proof that he or she has earned
- (A) a bachelor's degree in civil law in Canada, or
- (B) a foreign degree and a certificate of equivalency from the Barreau;
- (f) the following fees:
- (i) the application fee and call and admission fees specified in Schedule 1;
- (ii) the prorated practice fee specified in Schedule 2;
- (iii) the prorated annual insurance fee specified in Schedule 2, unless exempt under Rule 3-25;
- (iv) [rescinded]
- (g) any other information and documents required by the Act or these Rules that are requested by the Credentials Committee or the Benchers.

[(1) amended 12/2013]

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (2) An applicant under this Rule must not be called and admitted unless the Executive Director is satisfied that the lawyer is not prohibited from practising law under Rule 2-57.
- (3) Unless Rule 2-49.2 applies, an applicant under this Rule must pass an examination on jurisdiction-specific substantive law, practice and procedure set by the Executive Director.
- (4) An applicant who does not satisfy the Executive Director that he or she has an adequate knowledge of the English language must complete satisfactorily the training required by the Credentials Committee.
- (5) An applicant required to write an examination under this Rule or Rule 2-57 must pass the required examination within 12 months after the Executive Director's decision to permit the applicant to write the examination.
- (6) At least 30 days before writing the first examination, an applicant who is required to write an examination under this Rule or Rule 2-57 must pay the fee specified for the examination in Schedule 1.
- (7) An applicant who fails the transfer or qualification examination
 - (a) is entitled to a formal re-read of the examination on application to the Executive Director in writing within 30 days of notification of his or her failure,
 - (b) may re-write the examination
 - (i) at any time, provided he or she has not failed the examination before, or
 - (ii) after a period of one year from the date of the failure if he or she has previously failed the examination, or
 - (c) may be permitted to write the examination for a third or subsequent time at any time despite subparagraph (b)(ii) on application to the Credentials Committee in writing stating
 - (i) compassionate grounds, supported by medical or other evidence, or
 - (ii) other grounds based on the applicant's past performance.

[(2) amended 11/1999; (2) and (3) amended effective 07/2003; (2), (3), (5) and (6) amended 06/2006; (1) amended 12/2011; (1) amended effective 01/2013]

In-house counsel

- 2-49.1** (1) An applicant under Rule 2-49 may apply to the Credentials Committee for call and admission as in-house counsel.
- (2) On an application under this Rule, the Credentials Committee may exempt an applicant from the requirements to write and pass the transfer examination or the qualification examination or complete the requirement under Rule 2-49.2(3).
- (3) A lawyer who is called and admitted as in-house counsel must practise law in British Columbia only on behalf of the lawyer's employer or one of its subsidiaries or affiliates.
- (4) On application of a lawyer called and admitted as in-house counsel, the Credentials Committee may relieve the lawyer of the restriction under subrule (3), on the lawyer
- (a) writing and passing the required examination under Rule 2-49, or
 - (b) completing the requirements under Rule 2-49.2(3), if the lawyer
 - (i) has practised law full-time in British Columbia for 2 years, or the equivalent in part-time practice, immediately preceding the application,
 - (ii) is entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the applicant is a member, or
 - (iii) was, when called and admitted in British Columbia, entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a governing body that is now a reciprocating governing body, of which the applicant was a member.

[added 11/1999; (2) and (3) amended, (4) added 07/2004]

Transfer under National Mobility Agreement and Territorial Mobility Agreement

- 2-49.2** (1) This Rule applies to an applicant for transfer from another Canadian jurisdiction, provided that the applicant is entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the applicant is a member.
- (2) An applicant under this Rule must fulfil all of the requirements in Rule 2-49 for call and admission on transfer from another Canadian jurisdiction, except that he or she need not pass any transfer examination.

- (3) To qualify for call and admission, an applicant under this Rule must certify in a prescribed form that he or she has reviewed and understands all of the materials reasonably required by the Executive Director.
- (4) A lawyer called and admitted under this Rule has no greater rights as a member of the Society than
 - (a) the lawyer has as a member of the governing body of his or her home jurisdiction, or
 - (b) any other member of the Society in similar circumstances.

[added effective 07/2003; heading amended 11/2006]

Transfer as Canadian legal advisor

2-49.3 (1) Subject to subrule (3), a member of the Chambre may apply for call and admission on transfer as a Canadian legal advisor by delivering to the Executive Director the following:

- (a) a completed application for call and admission as a Canadian legal advisor in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society;
 - (b) a certificate of character;
 - (c) a certificate of standing from the Chambre and each other body regulating the legal profession, in any jurisdiction, in which the applicant is or has been a member of the legal profession;
 - (d) an errors and omissions insurance application or exemption form;
 - (e) the following fees:
 - (i) the application fee and call and admission fees;
 - (ii) a prorated practice fee;
 - (iii) a prorated annual insurance fee, unless exempt under Rule 3-25;
 - (f) any other information and documents required by the Act or these Rules that are requested by the Credentials Committee or the Benchers.
- (2) Subject to subrule (1), Rules 2-49 to 2-51 apply, with any necessary changes, to an application for call and admission on transfer as a Canadian legal advisor.
- (3) This Rule does not apply to a member of the Chambre unless he or she has earned a bachelor's degree in civil law in Canada or a foreign degree and a certificate of equivalency from the Chambre.

[added effective 07/2010; (1) amended 12/2011; (1) and (3) amended 03/2012;
(1) amended 06/2012; (1) and (3) amended 12/2013]

Consideration of application for call and admission

- 2-50** (1) The Executive Director must consider an application for call and admission by a person meeting the requirements under this division, and may conduct or authorize any person to conduct an investigation concerning the application.
- (2) On an application for call and admission, the Executive Director may
 - (a) authorize the call and admission of the applicant without conditions or limitations, or
 - (b) refer the application to the Credentials Committee.

- (3) When an application is referred to the Credentials Committee under subrule (2), the Committee may
 - (a) authorize the call and admission of the applicant without conditions or limitations,
 - (b) authorize the call and admission of the applicant with conditions or limitations on the practice of the applicant, if the applicant consents in writing to those conditions or limitations, or
 - (c) order a hearing.

Barristers and solicitors' roll and oath

- 2-51** (1) The Executive Director must maintain the barristers and solicitors' roll in paper or electronic form, or a combination of both.
- (2) Every lawyer who is called to the Bar of British Columbia and admitted as a solicitor of the Supreme Court must,
 - (a) before beginning the practice of law, take the barristers and solicitors' oath in a form approved by the Benchers before a judge of the Provincial Court or a superior court in British Columbia or before a practising lawyer, and
 - (b) be presented in open court before one or more of the judges of the Supreme Court.
 - (3) The Executive Director must enter in the barristers and solicitors' roll the full names of all persons who are called as barristers and admitted as solicitors.
 - (4) On proof that an applicant who has otherwise qualified for call and admission has taken the oath required under subrule (2)(a), the Executive Director must issue to the applicant a practising certificate, a non-practising certificate or a Canadian legal advisor certificate, as the case may be.
 - (5) The Executive Director must not renew a practising certificate or a Canadian legal advisor certificate issued under subrule (4) unless the lawyer has been presented in open court as required under subrule (2)(b).
 - (6) As an exception to subrule (5), the Executive Director may renew a certificate issued under subrule (2)(b) within four months of its expiry date.

[(1) and (2) amended, (4) to (6) added 11/1999; (4) and (5) amended effective 07/2010]

Reinstatement

Reinstatement of a former lawyer

- 2-52** (1) A former lawyer may apply for reinstatement as a member of the Society by delivering the following to the Executive Director:
- (a) an application for reinstatement in a form approved by the Credentials Committee, including written consent for the release of relevant information to the Society;
 - (b) the appropriate application fee specified in Schedule 1.

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (2) An applicant for reinstatement may apply for the following status on reinstatement:
 - (a) practising lawyer, only if the applicant has met the conditions for practising law under Rule 2-57;
 - (b) non-practising member on compliance with Rule 2-3;
 - (c) retired member if the lawyer is qualified under Rule 2-4(1) and on compliance with Rule 2-4(2) and (3).
- (2.1) On an application under subrule (2)(c), the Credentials Committee may waive payment of all or part of the application fee on any conditions that the Committee considers appropriate.
- (3) On reinstatement, an applicant under subrule (2)(a) may be issued a practising certificate on payment of the following:
 - (a) the prorated practice fee specified in Schedule 2;
 - (b) the prorated annual insurance fee specified in Schedule 2, unless exempt under Rule 3-25;
 - (c) [rescinded]
 - (d) any surcharge for which the lawyer is liable under Rule 3-26(2).
- (4) On reinstatement, an applicant under subrule (2)(b) or (c) may be issued a non-practising or retired member certificate on payment of the appropriate prorated fee specified in Schedule 3.
- (5) Subject to subrule (5.1), the Executive Director must consider an application for reinstatement of a former lawyer and may conduct or authorize any person to conduct an investigation concerning the application.
- (5.1) The Executive Director must not consider the application of a former lawyer for reinstatement unless the former lawyer has
 - (a) submitted all trust reports required under Rules 3-72 and 3-78(1),
 - (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) paid all assessments accrued under Rule 3-74 before and after the former lawyer ceased to be a member of the Society unless the Discipline Committee orders the assessments need not be paid under Rule 3-74(3), and
 - (d) paid all costs of trust reports ordered under Rule 3-74.1(6).
- (6) If an applicant for reinstatement is a disbarred lawyer, the Executive Director must refer the application to the Credentials Committee.
- (7) On any application for reinstatement to which subrules (5.1) and (6) do not apply, the Executive Director may
 - (a) reinstate the applicant without conditions or limitations, or
 - (b) refer the application to the Credentials Committee for consideration.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (8) Subject to subrule (9), when an application for reinstatement is referred to the Credentials Committee under subrule (7), the Committee may
- (a) reinstate the applicant without conditions or limitations,
 - (b) reinstate the applicant with conditions or limitations on the practice of the applicant if the applicant consents in writing to those conditions or limitations, or
 - (c) order a hearing.
- (9) The Credentials Committee must order a hearing in the following circumstances:
- (a) section 19(3) of the Act requires that a hearing be ordered;
 - (b) the Committee cannot reach another disposition of the matter under subrule (8);
 - (c) the Committee resolves by simple majority to order a hearing.
- (10) An applicant for reinstatement must give written notice of the application to those persons that the Executive Director may direct, and the persons notified may appear in person or by counsel at the hearing and be heard on the application.
- (11) If a disbarred lawyer is reinstated after a hearing, the Executive Director must publish and circulate to the profession a summary of the circumstances and the panel's reasons for the reinstatement.

[(5) and (7) amended, (5.1) added effective 08/2003; (5.1) amended 12/2003; (2.1) added 07/2004; (5.1) amended 02/2006; (2) amended 06/2006; (1) and (2.1) amended 12/2011; (3) amended 06/2012]

Subsequent application for reinstatement

2-53 A person whose application for reinstatement is rejected under section 22(3) of the Act may not make a new application for reinstatement until the earlier of the following:

- (a) 2 years after the date on which the application was rejected;
- (b) the date set by the panel when the application was rejected or by the review board on a review under Part 5.

[amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Reinstatement of former judge or master

2-54 (1) Subject to subrules (2) and (3) a reinstated lawyer who was a judge or a master must restrict his or her practice of law as follows:

- (a) a former judge of a federally appointed court in British Columbia, the Supreme Court of Canada or the Federal Court of Canada must not appear as counsel in any court in British Columbia without first obtaining the approval of the Credentials Committee;
- (b) a former judge of the Provincial Court of British Columbia must not appear as counsel in that Court for 3 years after ceasing to be a judge;
- (c) a former master of the Supreme Court of British Columbia must not appear as counsel before a master, a registrar, a district registrar or a deputy district registrar of the Supreme Court of British Columbia for 3 years after ceasing to be a master.

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (2) The Credentials Committee may impose conditions or limitations respecting the practice of a former judge when giving approval for that lawyer to appear as counsel under subrule (1)(a).
- (3) The Credentials Committee may at any time relieve a lawyer of a practice restriction referred to in subrule (1) and may impose conditions or limitations respecting the practice of the lawyer concerned.
- (4) A lawyer who has served as a judge or master in any court must not use any judicial title or otherwise allude to the lawyer's former status in any marketing activity.
- (5) Subrule (4) does not preclude a lawyer who has served as a judge or master from referring to the lawyer's former status in
 - (a) a public announcement that the lawyer has resumed the practice of law or joined a law firm,
 - (b) a public speaking engagement or publication that does not promote the lawyer's practice or firm,
 - (c) seeking employment, partnership or appointment other than the promotion of the lawyer's practice or firm, or
 - (d) informal conversation or correspondence.
- (6) For the purpose of this rule, it is not the promotion of a lawyer's practice or firm to provide, on request, a curriculum vitae or other statement of experience that refers to the lawyer's former status as a judge or master.

[(4) to (6) added 05/2009; (2) and (3) amended 07/2012]

Returning to practice

Definitions

- 2-55** (1) In Rules 2-55 to 2-59, unless the context indicates otherwise, “**lawyer**” includes a former lawyer or applicant; “**relevant period**” is the shortest of the following periods of time in the immediate past:
- (a) 5 years;
 - (b) the time since the lawyer's first call and admission in any jurisdiction;
 - (c) the time since the lawyer last passed the qualification examination.
- (2) For the purpose of paragraph (b) of the definition of “**relevant period**” in subrule (1), a lawyer is deemed to have been called and admitted as of the date that a practising certificate was issued under Rule 2-51(4).

[heading and rule amended 06/2006; (1) amended 12/2011]

2-56 [rescinded 06/2006]

Returning to the practice of law after an absence

- 2-57** (1) If, for a total of 3 years or more in the relevant period, a lawyer has not engaged in the practice of law, the lawyer must not practise law without first doing one of the following:
- (a) passing the qualification examination;
 - (b) obtaining the permission of the Committee under subrule (3).
- (2) Subrule (1) applies
- (a) despite any other Rule, and
 - (b) whether or not the lawyer holds or is entitled to hold a practising certificate.
- (3) A lawyer may apply in writing to the Committee for permission to practise law without passing the qualification examination.
- (4) On an application under subrule (3), the Committee may approve the application if, in its judgement
- (a) the lawyer has engaged in activities that have kept the lawyer current with substantive law and practice skills, or
 - (b) the public interest does not require the lawyer to pass the qualification examination.
- (5) Before approving an application under subrule (4), the Committee may require the lawyer to enter into a written undertaking to do any of the things set out in Rule 2-59(2)(b).

[(1.1) added 11/1999; (2) amended, (3) to (5) added 05/2000; heading and rule amended, (1.1) rescinded 06/2006]

Qualification examination fee

- 2-58** A lawyer who is required to write the qualification examination under Rule 2-57(1) must pay, at least 30 days before writing the first examination, the fee specified in Schedule 1.

[heading and rule amended, (1) rescinded 06/2006]

Conditions on returning to the practice of law

- 2-59** (1) A lawyer or applicant who has spent a period of 7 years or more not engaged in the practice of law must not practise law without the permission of the Credentials Committee.
- (1.1) Subrule (1) applies
- (a) despite any other Rule, and
 - (b) whether or not the lawyer holds or is entitled to hold a practising certificate.
- (1.2) A lawyer or applicant must apply in writing to the Committee for permission to practise law under subrule (1).
- (1.3) An application under subrule (1.2) may be combined with an application under Rule 2-57(3).

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (2) As a condition of permission to practise law under subrule (1), the Credentials Committee may require one or more of the following in addition to passing the qualification examination:
- (a) successful completion of all or part of one or more of the following:
 - (i) the admission program;
 - (ii) another course offered by the Society or a provider approved by the Society;
 - (b) a written undertaking to do any or all of the following:
 - (i) practise law in British Columbia immediately on being granted permission;
 - (ii) not practise law as a sole practitioner;
 - (iii) practise law only in a situation approved by the Committee for a period set by the Committee, not exceeding 2 years;
 - (iv) [rescinded]
 - (v) practise only in specified areas of law;
 - (vi) not practise in specified areas of law.
- (3) Despite Rule 2-26(3), the Credentials Committee may vary a condition under subrule (2)(a) without the consent of the lawyer concerned.
- (4) On the written application of the lawyer, the Credentials Committee may allow a variation of an undertaking given under subrule (2)(b).

[heading and (1), (2) and (4) amended 06/2006; (1.1) to (1.3) added, (2) amended 11/2010]

2-60 [rescinded 06/2006]

Credentials hearings

Notice to applicant

- 2-61** (1) When a hearing is ordered under this Division, the Executive Director must promptly notify the applicant in writing of
- (a) the purpose of the hearing,
 - (b) the date, time and place of the hearing,
 - (c) the circumstances to be inquired into at the hearing, and
 - (d) the amount of security for costs set by the Credentials Committee under Rule 2-62.
- (2) The Executive Director must serve the notice referred to in subrule (1)
- (a) in accordance with Rule 10-1, and
 - (b) not less than 30 days before the date set for the hearing, unless the applicant consents in writing to a shorter period.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Security for costs

- 2-62** (1) When a hearing is ordered under this Division, the Credentials Committee must set an amount to be deposited by the applicant as security for costs.
- (2) In setting the amount to be deposited as security for costs under this Rule, the Credentials Committee may take into account the circumstances of the matter, including but not limited to, the applicant's
- (a) ability to pay, and
 - (b) likelihood of success in the hearing.
- (3) The amount to be deposited as security for costs cannot exceed an amount that approximates the amount that the panel may order to be paid under Rule 5-9.
- (4) The Credentials Committee may vary the amount set to be deposited as security for costs under this Rule on application by the applicant or counsel for the Society.
- (5) If the amount set for security for costs under this Rule has not been deposited with the Executive Director 15 days before the date set for a hearing, the hearing is adjourned.
- (6) Before the time set for depositing security for costs under subrule (5), an applicant may apply to the Credentials Committee for extension of time, and the Committee may, in its discretion, grant all or part of the extension applied for.

[(5) amended, (6) added 06/2003]

Law Society counsel

2-63 The Executive Director must appoint an employee of the Society or retain another lawyer to represent the Society when

- (a) a hearing is ordered under this Division,
- (a.1) a review is initiated under section 47 of the Act,
- (b) a person appeals a decision to the Court of Appeal under section 48 of the Act, or
- (c) the Society is a respondent in any other action involving an application relating to sections 19 to 22 of the Act or this Division.

[amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Preliminary questions

- 2-63.01** (1) Before a hearing begins, the applicant or Law Society counsel may apply for the determination of a question relevant to the hearing by delivering to the Executive Director and to the other party written notice setting out the substance of the application and the grounds for it.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (3) When an application is made under subrule (1), the President must do one of the following as appears to the President to be appropriate:
- (a) appoint a panel to determine the question;
 - (b) refer the question to a prehearing conference;
 - (c) refer the question to the panel at the hearing of the application.
- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to exercise the discretion under subrule (3).
- (5) A panel appointed under subrule (3)(a) is not seized of the application or any question pertaining to the application other than that referred under that provision.

[added 12/2013]

Compelling witnesses and production of documents

- 2-63.02** (1) Before a hearing begins, the applicant or Law Society counsel may apply for the an order under section 44(4) of the Act by delivering to the Executive Director and to the other party written notice setting out the substance of the application and the grounds for it.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (3) When an application is made under subrule (1), after considering any submissions of counsel, the President must
- (a) make the order requested or another order consistent with section 44(4) of the Act, or
 - (b) refuse the application.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to make a decision under subrule (3).
- (5) On the motion of the applicant or Law Society counsel, the President or another Bencher designated by the President may apply to the Supreme Court under section 44(5) of the Act to enforce an order made under subrule (3).

[added 12/2013]

Pre-hearing conference

- 2-63.1** (1) The President may order a pre-hearing conference at any time before a hearing ordered under this Division commences, at the request of the applicant or counsel for the Society, or on the President's own initiative.
- (2) When a conference has been ordered under subrule (1), the President must
 - (a) set the date, time and place of the conference, and
 - (b) designate a Bencher to preside at the conference.
 - (3) Counsel for the Society, and the applicant or applicant's counsel or both, must be present at the conference.
 - (4) Any person may participate in a conference by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating to hear each other, and a person so participating is present under subrule (3).
 - (5) The conference must consider
 - (a) the possibility of agreement on facts in order to facilitate the hearing,
 - (b) the discovery and production of documents,
 - (c) the possibility that privilege or confidentiality might require that all or part of the hearing be closed to the public, or that exhibits and other evidence be excluded from public access,
 - (d) setting a date for the hearing,
 - (e) any application by counsel for the Society to withhold the identity or locating particulars of a witness, and
 - (f) any other matters that may aid in the disposition of the application.
 - (6) The Bencher presiding at a pre-hearing conference may
 - (a) adjourn the conference to a specified date, time and place,
 - (b) order discovery and production of documents, including an order under section 44(4) of the Act,
 - (c) set a date for the hearing, and
 - (d) allow or dismiss an application under subrule (5)(f).

[added 02/2004; (6) amended 12/2013]

Appointment of panel

- 2-64** When a hearing is ordered under this Division, the President must appoint a panel in accordance with Rule 5-2.

Adjournment of hearing

- 2-65** (1) Before a hearing commences, the applicant or counsel for the Society may request that the hearing be adjourned by delivering to the Executive Director a notice in writing that sets out the reasons for the request.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the following of a request under subrule (1) and the reasons for it:
- (a) the party not making the request;
 - (b) a person given written notice of the application under Rule 2-52(10);
 - (c) the President;
 - (d) anyone else who, in the Executive Director's opinion, should be notified.
- (3) Before a hearing commences, the President must decide whether to grant the adjournment, with or without conditions, and advise the parties accordingly.
- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to make a determination under subrule (3).
- (5) After a hearing has commenced, the chair of the panel may adjourn the hearing, with or without conditions, to a specified date, time and place.

[(2) amended 10/2007]

Attendance at the hearing

- 2-66** Unless the chair of the panel otherwise orders, the applicant must personally attend the entire hearing.

Onus and burden of proof

- 2-67** (1) At a hearing under this Division, the onus is on the applicant to satisfy the panel on the balance of probabilities that the applicant has met the requirements of section 19(1) of the Act and this Division.
- (2) A panel must reject an application for enrolment if it considers that the applicant's qualifications referred to in Rule 2-27(4) are deficient.

Procedure

- 2-68** (1) Following completion of the evidence, the panel must invite the applicant and counsel for the Society to make submissions on the issues to be decided by the panel.
- (2) If the circumstances of the applicant have changed so as to make the outcome of the hearing moot, the panel may do one of the following after hearing submissions on behalf of the Society and the applicant:
- (a) adjourn the hearing generally;
 - (b) reject the application;
 - (c) commence or continue with the hearing.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) After submissions under subrule (1), the panel must determine the facts and decide whether to
 - (a) grant the application
 - (b) grant the application subject to conditions or limitations that the panel considers appropriate, or
 - (c) reject the application.
- (4) The panel must prepare written reasons for its findings.
- (5) The Executive Director must promptly deliver a copy of the panel's reasons prepared under subrule (4) to the applicant and counsel for the Society.

[(3) to (5) added 07/2007]

Inactive applications

- 2-68.1** (1) When the Credentials Committee has ordered a hearing under this Division and the applicant has taken no steps to bring the application to a hearing for one year, the application is deemed abandoned.
- (2) When an application is abandoned under this Rule, Law Society counsel may apply for an order that some or all of the funds paid under Rule 2-62 as security for costs be retained by the Society.
 - (3) An application under subrule (2) is made by notifying the following:
 - (a) the applicant;
 - (b) the Executive Director.
 - (4) On an application under subrule (3), the President may order that some or all of the funds deposited as security for costs be retained by the Society, and the remainder, if any, be refunded to the applicant.
 - (5) The President may designate another Bencher to make a determination under subrule (4).

[added 01/2012]

2-69 [rescinded 09/2014]

Publication of credentials decision

- 2-69.1** (1) Subject to Rule 2-69.2, the Executive Director may publish and circulate to the profession a summary of the circumstances and of any final or interlocutory decision of a hearing panel or review board on an application under this Division and the reasons given for the decision.
- (2) When a publication is allowed under subrule (1), the Executive Director may also publish generally
- (a) a summary of the circumstances of the decision of the hearing panel and the reasons given for the decision, or
 - (b) all or part of the written reasons for the decision.
- (3) [rescinded]
- (4) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[added 02/2004; (1) and (2) amended, (3) rescinded 01/2014]

Anonymous publication

- 2-69.2** (1) Except as required or allowed under this Rule, a publication under Rule 2-69.1 must identify the applicant.
- (2) If the application that is the subject of the hearing is rejected, the publication must not identify the applicant unless the applicant consents in writing.
- (3) The panel may order that publication not identify the applicant if
- (a) the application is approved without conditions or limitations on the practice or articles of the applicant, and
 - (b) publication will cause grievous harm to the applicant or another identifiable individual that outweighs the interest of the public and the Society in full publication.
- (4) An applicant may apply to the panel for an order under subrule (3)
- (a) in writing or on the record in the course of a hearing, and
 - (b) no later than 7 days after the written hearing report is issued or oral reasons delivered.
- (5) The Executive Director must not publish under Rule 2-69.1 until
- (a) 7 days after a hearing report is issued or oral reasons given, unless the applicant waives the right to apply under subrule (4), or
 - (b) an application under subrule (4) is resolved or withdrawn.
- (6) If a panel orders that an applicant's identity not be disclosed under subrule (3), the panel must state in writing the specific reasons for that decision.
- (7) If, on a review of a panel decision rejecting an application, the review board approves the application, the applicant may apply to the review board under subrule (4), and subrules (3) to (6) apply as if the review board were a panel.

[added 02/2004; (3) amended 07/2012; (7) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Division 3 – Fees and Assessments

Annual practising fees

- 2-70** (1) The annual practising fee and insurance fee are payable in respect of each calendar year.
- (2) The date for payment of the annual practising fee and first insurance fee instalment is November 30 of the year preceding the year for which they are payable.
- [(2) amended 05/2004; (1) and (2) amended 06/2012]

Assessments

- 2-71** (1) The Benchers may, by resolution, set a special assessment of all
- (a) practising lawyers,
 - (b) practising lawyers and applicants,
 - (c) members of the Society, or
 - (d) members of the Society and applicants.
- (2) A resolution under subrule (1) must set a date by which the assessment must be paid.

Application fees

- 2-71.1** On application from a person who has paid an application fee under these Rules, the Executive Director may refund all or part of the fee if, in the view of the Executive Director, it is fair to make the refund in all the circumstances, including the extent to which Society resources have been expended to process the application for which the fee was paid.
- [added 12/2011]

Late payment

- 2-72** (1) A lawyer who fails to pay fees by the date required under Rule 2-70 but pays all required fees before December 31 of the year preceding the year for which they are payable, together with the late payment fee under this Rule, continues to be a member of the Society.
- (2) The Executive Director may extend the time for a lawyer or class of lawyers to pay fees or a special assessment and, if the lawyer pays
- (a) the annual fee or special assessment by the date to which the time is extended, and
 - (b) the late payment fee under this Rule,
- the lawyer is deemed to be a member of the Society in good standing and to have been in good standing during the period of time that the lawyer's fee or special assessment was unpaid.

PART 2 – MEMBERSHIP AND AUTHORITY TO PRACTISE LAW

- (3) A lawyer, other than a retired or non-practising member, who has failed to pay the annual practice fee in accordance with Rule 2-70, is required to pay the late payment fee for practising members specified in Schedule 1.
- (4) A retired member who has failed to pay the annual fee for retired members in accordance with Rule 2-4 is required to pay the late payment fee for retired members specified in Schedule 1.
- (5) A non-practising member who has failed to pay the annual fee for non-practising members in accordance with Rule 2-3 is required to pay the late payment fee for non-practising members specified in Schedule 1.
- (6) A lawyer who does not pay a special assessment by the date specified under Rule 2-71(2) or extended under subrule (2) must pay a late payment fee of 20% of the amount of the assessment.
- (7) When there are special circumstances, the Executive Director may, in his or her discretion, waive or reduce a late payment fee payable under this Rule.

[(1), (2) and (7) amended 05/04]

Application and definition

- 2-72.1** (1) Rules 2-72.1 to 2-72.5 apply to client matters in connection with which a lawyer receives trust funds on or after March 1, 2005.
- (2) In Rules 2-72.1 to 2-72.5, “**client matter**” means any distinct matter on which a lawyer is retained to represent or advise a client, including but not limited to the following:
- (a) a transaction of any kind;
 - (b) a claim or potential claim by or against the lawyer’s client;
 - (c) a proceeding.

[added 10/04]

Trust administration fee

- 2-72.2** (1) A lawyer must pay to the Society the trust administration fee specified in Schedule 1 for each client matter undertaken by the lawyer in connection with which the lawyer receives any money in trust, not including fees and retainers.
- (2) Only one trust administration fee is payable in respect of a single client matter in which
- (a) a lawyer represents joint clients, or
 - (b) more than one lawyer in a law firm acts.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) For each quarter year ending on the last day of March, June, September or December, a lawyer must remit the following to the Society within 30 days of the end of the quarter year to which they apply:
- (a) trust administration fees that have become payable under subrule (1) during the quarter year;
 - (b) a completed trust administration report in a form approved by the Executive Committee.

[added 10/04]

Late payment of trust administration fee

2-72.3 A lawyer who fails to remit the trust administration fee and report by the time required under this Rule must pay a late payment fee of 5 percent of the amount due for each month or part of a month from the date the lawyer is required to remit the fee and report under Rule 2-72.2(3) until the fee, including the late payment fee, and the report are received by the Society.

[added 10/04]

Executive Director's discretion

2-72.4 The Executive Director may

- (a) decide what constitutes a client matter under Rule 2-72.1, in individual cases, and
- (b) extend or vary the time for remitting the trust administration fee and report under Rule 2-72.2(3).

[added 10/04]

Referral to Executive Committee

2-72.5 (1) The Executive Director may refer any matter for decision under Rule 2-72.4 to the Executive Committee, and the Committee may make any decision open to the Executive Director under that Rule.

(2) On the written request of a lawyer affected by a decision made by the Executive Director under Rule 2-72.4, the Executive Director must refer the matter to the Executive Committee, and the Committee may

- (a) confirm the decision of the Executive Director, or
- (b) substitute its decision for that of the Executive Director.

[added 10/04]

Taxes payable

2-73 Any fee or assessment on which any government tax is payable is not paid unless that tax is also paid.

Refund when lawyer does not practise law

- 2-74** (1) A lawyer who has paid the annual fee for a practice year but who satisfies the Executive Director that the lawyer has totally abstained from practice in British Columbia during that year through disability other than a suspension is entitled to a refund of
- (a) the difference between the practice fee set by the members of the Society under section 23(1)(a) of the Act and the non-practising member fee specified in Schedule 1, and
 - (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) a portion of the annual insurance fee set under section 30(3)(a) of the Act, in an amount determined by the Executive Director.
- (2) On payment of the refund under subrule (1), the lawyer
- (a) immediately ceases to be qualified to practise law, and
 - (b) on compliance with Rule 2-3, becomes a non-practising member.
- (3) A lawyer who qualifies under Rule 2-4 to be a retired member and complies with that Rule, may elect to become a retired member rather than a non-practising member under subrule (2)(b) and receive a refund of the difference between the non-practising member fee and the retired member fee specified in Schedule 1, in addition to the refund under subrule (1).

[(1) amended 06/2012]

Refund on exemption during practice year

- 2-75** (1) A lawyer who has paid the annual fee for a practice year and ceases to practise for any reason other than suspension or becomes exempt under Rule 3-25 during that year, is entitled to a refund of a portion of the annual insurance fee in an amount determined by the Executive Director.
- (2) If a lawyer becomes a non-practising or retired member during a year for which the lawyer has paid the practice fee, the Executive Director must apply a prorated portion of the practice fee, excluding any portion of the practice fee collected on behalf of the Canadian Bar Association, to the prorated non-practising or retired member fee and refund the difference, if any, to the lawyer.
- (3) A lawyer who ceases practising law under any of the following circumstances is entitled to a refund of the unused portion of the practice fee, excluding any portion of the practice fee collected on behalf of the Canadian Bar Association, less the administration fee specified in Schedule 1:
- (a) judicial appointment;
 - (b) death;
 - (c) total incapacity such that the lawyer is incapable of applying for non-practising status.

[(2) and (3) amended 05/2004]

2-76 [rescinded 11/1999]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Failure to pay fine, costs or penalty

2-77 (1) The Executive Director must apply any money received from or on behalf of a lawyer or former lawyer to payment of the following due and owing by the lawyer or former lawyer before any fees or assessments:

- (a) a fine;
 - (b) costs;
 - (c) a penalty;
 - (d) a deductible amount paid under the Society's insurance program on behalf of the lawyer;
 - (e) reimbursement for payment made on behalf of the lawyer or former lawyer under Part B of the policy of professional liability insurance.
- (2) If a lawyer fails to pay, by the time that it is required to be paid, any of the amounts referred to in subrule (1), the Credentials Committee may suspend the lawyer until the amount is paid.
- (3) The Executive Director may approve the form of certificate to be filed in the Supreme Court under section 27, 38 or 46 of the Act.

[amended 12/2003; (1) amended 03/2005; 07/2006; (3) added 07/2012]

No refund on suspension

2-78 A lawyer who is suspended

- (a) is not entitled to a refund of any part of the annual fee for the period of the suspension or any special assessment that the lawyer has paid, and
- (b) must pay the annual fee or special assessment when it is due.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

Division 1 – Complaints

Application

3-1 This Division applies to the following as it does to a lawyer, with the necessary changes and so far as it is applicable:

- (a) a former lawyer;
- (b) an articulated student;
- (c) a visiting lawyer permitted to practise law in British Columbia under Rules 2-10.2 to 2-12;
- (d) a practitioner of foreign law;
- (e) a law corporation.

[amended 11/1999]

Complaints

3-2 Any person may deliver a written complaint against a lawyer to the Executive Director.

Confidentiality of complaints

3-3 (1) No one is permitted to disclose any information or records that form part of the Executive Director's investigation of a complaint or the Complainants' Review Committee's review of it except for the purpose of complying with the objectives of the Act or with these Rules.

(2) Despite subrule (1), the Executive Director may do any of the following:

- (a) disclose information referred to in subrule (1), with the consent of the lawyer who is the subject of the complaint;
- (b) if a complaint has become known to the public, disclose
 - (i) the existence of the complaint,
 - (ii) its subject matter,
 - (iii) its status, including, if the complaint is closed, the general basis on which it was closed, and
 - (iv) any additional information necessary to correct inaccurate information;
- (c) with the consent of the Discipline Committee, deliver to a law enforcement agency any information or documents that the Committee reasonably believes may be evidence of an offence;
- (d) if, in the course of the investigation of a complaint, a lawyer has given an undertaking to the Society that restricts, limits or prohibits the lawyer's practice in one or more areas of law, disclose the fact that the undertaking was given and its effect on the lawyer's practice.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) For the purpose of subrule (2)(b), the status of a complaint is its stage of progress through the complaints handling process, including, but not limited to the following:
- (a) opened;
 - (b) under investigation;
 - (c) referred to a Committee;
 - (d) closed.
- (3.1) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of an undertaking under subrule (2)(d) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time after the undertaking ceases to be in force.
- (4) This Division must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[(2) and (3) amended, (4) added 10/2003; (2) amended 02/2004; (2) amended, (3.1) added 06/2005; (2) amended 07/2007; (2) amended 09/2010]

Consideration of complaints and other information

- 3-4** (1) The Executive Director must consider every complaint received under Rule 3-2.
- (2) Information received from any source that indicates that a lawyer's conduct may constitute a discipline violation must be treated as a complaint under these Rules.

[heading and (2) amended 09/1999]

Investigation of complaints

- 3-5** (1) Subject to subrule (2), the Executive Director may, and on the instruction of the Discipline Committee must, investigate a complaint to determine its validity.
- (1.1) For the purpose of conducting an investigation under this Division and section 26 of the Act, the Executive Director may designate an employee of the Society or appoint a practising lawyer or a person whose qualifications are satisfactory to the Executive Director.
- (2) The Executive Director may decline to investigate a complaint if the Executive Director is satisfied that the complaint
- (a) is outside the jurisdiction of the Society,
 - (b) is frivolous, vexatious or an abuse of process, or
 - (c) does not allege facts that, if proved, would constitute a discipline violation.
- (3) The Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer who is the subject of a complaint a copy of the complaint or, if that is not practicable, a summary of it.
- (4) Despite subrule (3), if the Executive Director considers it necessary for the effective investigation of the complaint, the Executive Director may delay notification of the lawyer.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (5) When acting under subrule (3), the Executive Director may decline to identify the complainant or the source of the complaint.
 - (6) A lawyer must cooperate fully in an investigation under this Division by all available means including, but not limited to, responding fully and substantively, in the form specified by the Executive Director
 - (a) to the complaint, and
 - (b) to all requests made by the Executive Director in the course of an investigation.
 - (6.1) When conducting an investigation of a complaint, the Executive Director may
 - (a) require production of files, documents and other records for examination or copying,
 - (b) require a lawyer to
 - (i) attend an interview,
 - (ii) answer questions and provide information relating to matters under investigation, or
 - (iii) cause an employee or agent of the lawyer to answer questions and provide information relating to the investigation,
 - (c) enter the business premises of a lawyer
 - (i) during business hours, or
 - (ii) at another time by agreement with the lawyer.
 - (7) Any written response under subrule (6) must be signed by
 - (a) the lawyer personally, or
 - (b) a director of the law corporation, if the complaint is about a law corporation.
 - (8) The Executive Director may deliver to the complainant a copy or a summary of a response received from the lawyer, subject to solicitor and client privilege and confidentiality.
 - (9) [moved to Rule 3-5.1 06/2011]
 - (10) A lawyer who is required to produce files, documents and other records, provide information or attend an interview under this Rule must comply with the requirement
 - (a) even if the information or files, documents and other records are privileged or confidential, and
 - (b) as soon as practicable and, in any event, by the time and date set by the Executive Director.
- [(1) to (3) and (6) to (8) amended, (9) rescinded, (6.1) and (10) added 06/2011;
(1.1) added 06/2012]

Failure to produce records on complaint investigation

- 3-5.01** (1) Subject to subrules (2) and (3), a lawyer who is required under Rule 3-5 or 4-43 to produce and permit the copying of files, documents and other records, provide information or attend an interview and answer questions and who fails or refuses to do so is suspended until he or she has complied with the requirement to the satisfaction of the Executive Director.
- (2) When there are special circumstances, the Discipline Committee may, in its discretion, order that

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (a) a lawyer not be suspended under subrule (1), or
 - (b) a suspension under this Rule be delayed for a specified period of time.
- (3) At least 7 days before a suspension under this Rule can take effect, the Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer notice of the following:
- (a) the date on which the suspension will take effect;
 - (b) the reasons for the suspension;
 - (c) the means by which the lawyer may apply to the Discipline Committee for an order under subrule (2) and the deadline for making such an application before the suspension is to take effect.

[added 10/2014]

Resolution by informal means

- 3-5.1** The Executive Director may, at any time, attempt to resolve a complaint through mediation or other informal means.

[added 06/2011]

Action after investigation

- 3-6** (1) After investigating a complaint, the Executive Director must take no further action if the Executive Director is satisfied that the complaint
- (a) is not valid or its validity cannot be proved, or
 - (b) does not disclose conduct serious enough to warrant further action.
- (2) The Executive Director may take no further action on a complaint if the Executive Director is satisfied that the matter giving rise to the complaint has been resolved.
- (3) Unless subrule (1) applies or the Executive Director takes no further action under subrule (2), the Executive Director must refer the complaint to the Practice Standards Committee or to the Discipline Committee.
- (4) Despite subrule (3), the Executive Director may refer a complaint to the Chair of the Discipline Committee if the complaint concerns only allegations that the lawyer has done one or more of the following:
- (a) breached a Rule;
 - (b) breached an undertaking given to the Society;
 - (c) failed to respond to a communication from the Society;
 - (d) breached an order made under the Act or these Rules.

[(4) added 07/2007; (4) amended 10/2010]

Notifying the parties

- 3-7** (1) When a decision has been made under Rule 3-6, the Executive Director must notify the complainant and the lawyer in writing of the disposition.
- (2) When the Executive Director takes no further action on a complaint under Rule 3-6(1), notice to the complainant under subrule (1) must include
- (a) the reason for the decision, and
 - (b) instructions on how to apply for a review of the decision under Rule 3-9.

[(1) amended 10/2007]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

Extraordinary action to protect public

- 3-7.1** (1) An order may be made under this Rule with respect to a lawyer or articulated student who is
- (a) the subject of an investigation or intended investigation under Rule 3-5, and
 - (b) not the subject of a citation in connection with the matter under investigation or intended to be under investigation.
- (2) If they are satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that extraordinary action is necessary to protect the public, 3 or more Benchers may
- (a) [rescinded]
 - (b) impose conditions or limitations on the practice of a lawyer or on the enrolment of an articulated student, or
 - (c) suspend a lawyer or the enrolment of an articulated student.
- (3) to (13) [rescinded]
- (14) An order made under this Rule or varied under Rule 3-7.3 is effective until the first of
- (a) final disposition of any citation authorized under Part 4 arising from the investigation, or
 - (b) rescission, variation or further variation under Rule 3-7.3.
- (15) to (17) [rescinded]
- [[1), (2) and (14) amended, (3) to (13) and (15) to (17) rescinded 09/2012]

Medical examination

- 3-7.2** (1) This Rule applies to a lawyer or articulated student who is the subject of
- (a) an investigation or intended investigation under Rule 3-5, or
 - (b) a citation under Part 4.
- (2) If they are of the opinion, on reasonable grounds, that the order is likely necessary to protect the public, 3 or more Benchers may make an order requiring a lawyer or articulated student to
- (a) submit to an examination by a medical practitioner specified by those Benchers, and
 - (b) instruct the medical practitioner to report to the Executive Director on the ability of the lawyer to practise law or, in the case of an articulated student, the ability of the student to complete his or her articles.
- (3) The Executive Director may deliver a copy of the report of a medical practitioner under this Rule to the Discipline Committee or the Practice Standards Committee.
- (4) The report of a medical practitioner under this Rule
- (a) may be used for any purpose consistent with the Act and these Rules, and
 - (b) is admissible in any hearing or proceeding under the Act and these Rules.
- [added 09/2012]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Procedure

- 3-7.3** (1) The Benchers referred to in Rules 3-7.1 to 3-7.3 must not include a member of the Discipline Committee.
- (2) Before Benchers take action under Rule 3-7.1 or 3-7.2, there must be a proceeding at which 3 or more Benchers and discipline counsel are present.
- (3) The proceeding referred to in subrule (2)
- (a) must be initiated by the Discipline Committee, the Practice Standards Committee or the Executive Director, and
 - (b) may take place without notice to the lawyer or articled student if the majority of Benchers present are satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that notice would not be in the public interest.
- (4) The lawyer or articled student and his or her counsel may be present at a proceeding under this Rule.
- (5) All proceedings under this Rule must be recorded by a court reporter.
- (6) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the Benchers present at a proceeding may determine the practice and procedure to be followed.
- (7) Unless the Benchers present order otherwise, the proceeding is not open to the public.
- (8) The lawyer or articled student or discipline counsel may request an adjournment of a proceeding conducted under this Rule.
- (9) Rule 4-29 applies to an application for an adjournment made before the commencement of the proceeding as if it were a hearing.
- (10) Despite subrule (9), the Executive Director is not required to notify a complainant of a request made under subrule (8).
- (11) After a proceeding has commenced, the Benchers present may adjourn the proceeding, with or without conditions, generally or to a specified date, time and place.
- (12) An order made or varied under this Rule may be rescinded or varied by the Benchers who made the order, or a majority of them, on the application of the lawyer or articled student or discipline counsel.
- (13) On an application under subrule (12) to vary or rescind an order,
- (a) both the lawyer or articled student and discipline counsel must be given a reasonable opportunity to make submissions in writing, and
 - (b) the Benchers present may allow oral submissions if, in their discretion, it is appropriate to do so.
- (14) If, for any reason, any of the Benchers who made an order under this Rule is unable to participate in the decision on an application under subrule (12), the President may assign another Bencher who is not a member of the Discipline Committee to participate in the decision in the place of each Bencher unable to participate.

[added 09/2012]

Appointment of Complainants' Review Committee

- 3-8** (1) For each calendar year, the President must appoint a Complainants' Review Committee.
- (2) If one or more Benchers have been appointed under section 5 of the Act, the President must appoint at least one of the appointed Benchers to the Complainants' Review Committee.

[(2) amended 09/2009]

Review by Complainants' Review Committee

- 3-9** (1) A complainant may apply to the Complainants' Review Committee for a review of a decision by the Executive Director under Rule 3-6 to take no further action after investigating a complaint.
- (2) To initiate a review under subrule (1), the complainant must apply to the Complainants' Review Committee within 30 days after the decision is communicated to the complainant.
- (3) The chair of the Complainants' Review Committee may extend the time for applying for a review under subrule (2) in extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the complainant.
- (4) The Complainants' Review Committee must
- (a) review the documents obtained, collected or produced by the Executive Director under Rules 3-4 to 3-7, and
 - (b) on the direction of an appointed Bencher member of the Committee, make enquiries of the complainant, the lawyer or any other person.
- (5) After its review and enquiries, the Complainants' Review Committee must do one of the following:
- (a) confirm the Executive Director's decision to take no further action;
 - (b) refer the complaint to the Practice Standards Committee or to the Discipline Committee with or without recommendation.
- (6) The chair of the Complainants' Review Committee must notify the complainant, the lawyer and the Executive Director, in writing, of the Committee's decision under subrule (5) and the reasons for that decision.
- (7) If the Complainants' Review Committee keeps minutes of its consideration of a complaint, the Executive Director may disclose all or part of the minutes to the complainant or lawyer concerned.

[(7) added 10/2003; (6) amended 10/2007; (4) amended 09/2009]

Division 2 – Practice Standards

Practice Standards Committee

- 3-10** (1) For each calendar year, the President must appoint a Practice Standards Committee, including a chair and vice chair, both of whom must be Benchers.
- (2) The President may remove any person appointed under subrule (1).
- (3) At any time, the President may appoint a person to the Practice Standards Committee to replace a Committee member who resigns or otherwise ceases membership in the Committee, or to increase the number of members of the Committee.

[(1) and (3) amended 06/2011]

Objectives

- 3-11** The objectives of the Practice Standards Committee are to
- (a) recommend standards of practice for lawyers,
 - (b) develop programs that will assist all lawyers to practise law competently, and
 - (c) identify lawyers who do not meet accepted standards in the practice of law, and recommend remedial measures to assist them to improve their legal practices.

Consideration of complaints

- 3-12** (1) The Practice Standards Committee must consider any complaint referred to it by the Executive Director, the Complainants' Review Committee or any other Committee, and may instruct the Executive Director to make or authorize any further investigation that the Practice Standards Committee considers desirable.
- (2) While considering a complaint under this Rule, the Practice Standards Committee may also consider any other matter arising out of the lawyer's practice of law.
- (3) When considering a complaint under this Rule, the Practice Standards Committee may do one or more of the following:
- (a) decide that no further action be taken on the complaint;
 - (b) make recommendations to the lawyer, if it considers that the carrying out of the recommendations will improve the lawyer's practice of law;
 - (c) require the lawyer to meet and discuss the circumstances of the complaint with a lawyer or Benchers designated by the Practice Standards Committee, who must then report to the Committee;
 - (d) find that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the lawyer is practising law in an incompetent manner and order a practice review in respect of the lawyer's practice;
 - (e) refer the complaint to the Discipline Committee.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (3.1) Despite subrule (3)(e), the Practice Standards Committee may refer a complaint to the Chair of the Discipline Committee if the complaint concerns only allegations that the lawyer has done one or more of the following:
- (a) breached a Rule;
 - (b) breached an undertaking given to the Society;
 - (c) failed to respond to a communication from the Society;
 - (d) breached an order made under the Act or these Rules.
- (4) The Practice Standards Committee is not precluded from taking any of the steps in subrule (3) or (3.1) because it has previously taken another of those steps in the same matter.

[(3.1) added, (4) amended 07/2007; (3.1) amended 10/2010]

Practice review

- 3-13** (1) The Practice Standards Committee may order a practice review of the practice of a lawyer under Rule 3-12(3)(d) or if the lawyer consents to the review.
- (2) When a practice review is ordered, the Executive Director must name one or more qualified persons to conduct the review.
- (3) After consultation with the lawyer and the practice reviewers, the Executive Director must set a date, time and place for the practice review.
- (4) A lawyer whose practice is being reviewed under subrule (1) must answer any inquiries and provide the practice reviewers with any information, files or records in the lawyer's possession or power as reasonably requested.
- (5) After completing a practice review, the practice reviewers must deliver to the Practice Standards Committee and to the lawyer a written report of their findings and recommendations.
- (6) A lawyer who is the subject of a practice review may not resign from membership in the Society without the consent of the Practice Standards Committee.
- (7) The Practice Standards Committee may, by resolution, direct that a lawyer who is subject to a practice review and would otherwise cease to be a member of the Society for failure to pay the annual fee or a special assessment continue as a member not in good standing and not permitted to practise law.
- (8) A direction under subrule (7) may be made to continue in effect until stated conditions are fulfilled.
- (9) When a direction under subrule (7) expires on the fulfillment of all stated conditions or if the Practice Standards Committee rescinds the direction,
- (a) the lawyer concerned ceases to be a member of the Society,
 - (b) if the rescission is in response to a request of the lawyer concerned, the Committee may impose conditions on the rescission.

[(6) to (9) added 06/2012; (7) amended 07/2013]

Action by the Practice Standards Committee

3-14 (1) After its consideration of a report received under Rule 3-12(3)(c) or 3-13(5), the Practice Standards Committee must

- (a) decide that no further action be taken, or
- (b) recommend that the lawyer do one or more of the following:
 - (i) undertake not to practise in specified areas of law;
 - (ii) satisfactorily complete a remedial program;
 - (iii) satisfactorily complete an examination approved by the Committee or its designate;
 - (iv) obtain a psychiatric or psychological assessment or counselling, or both, and, if the Committee requests, provide a report on that assessment or counselling to the Committee;

[Rule 3-14 continues on page 68.1]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (v) obtain a medical assessment or assistance, or both, and if the Committee requests, provide a report on that assessment or assistance to the Committee;
 - (vi) practise in a setting approved by the Committee, including under the supervision of a lawyer approved by the Committee;
 - (vii) take other steps intended to improve the lawyer's practice of law or otherwise protect the public interest.
- (2) When making recommendations under subrule (1)(b), the Practice Standards Committee may set one or more dates by which the lawyer is to complete the recommendations.
- (3) On application by the lawyer or the Executive Director, the Practice Standards Committee may extend the date by which the lawyer is to complete a recommendation.
- (4) The Practice Standards Committee's recommendations under subrule (1)(b) form part of the lawyer's professional conduct record.
- (5) The Executive Director must reduce the Practice Standards Committee's recommendations to writing and deliver a copy to the lawyer.
- (6) The Practice Standards Committee may, at any stage, refer to the Discipline Committee
- (a) all or any part of a practice review report delivered under Rule 3-13(5),
 - (b) a report on the manner in which the lawyer has carried out or followed any recommendations or has failed or refused to do so,
 - (c) an order made under Rule 3-14.1, or
 - (d) a report on the failure to comply with an order made under Rule 3-14.1.
- (6.1) Despite subrule (6), the Practice Standards Committee may refer a report to the Chair of the Discipline Committee with respect to allegations that the lawyer has done one or more of the following:
- (a) breached a Rule;
 - (b) breached an undertaking given to the Society;
 - (c) failed to respond to a communication from the Society;
 - (d) breached an order made under the Act or these Rules.
- (7) The Practice Standards Committee is not precluded from making a recommendation under subrule (1) or a referral under subrule (6) or (6.1) because it has previously made a recommendation or a referral in the same matter.

[(6.1) added, (7) amended 07/2007; (1), (5) and (6) amended 09/2007; (6.1) amended 10/2010]

Conditions or limitations on practice

- 3-14.1** (1) If the lawyer refuses or fails to comply with a recommendation under Rule 3-14(1)(b) by the time set by the Practice Standards Committee under Rule 3-14(2), the Committee may make an order imposing conditions and limitations on the lawyer's practice, including but not limited to the following:
- (a) specifying areas of law in which the lawyer must not practise;
 - (b) requiring that the lawyer satisfactorily complete a remedial program;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (c) requiring that the lawyer satisfactorily complete an examination approved by the Committee or its designate;
 - (d) requiring that the lawyer obtain a psychiatric or psychological assessment or counselling, or both, and, if the Committee requests, provide a report on that assessment or counselling to the Committee;
 - (e) requiring that the lawyer obtain a medical assessment or assistance, or both, and if the Committee requests, provide a report on that assessment or assistance to the Committee;
 - (f) requiring that the lawyer practise in a setting approved by the Committee, including under the supervision of a lawyer approved by the Committee;
 - (g) requiring that the lawyer take other steps intended to improve the lawyer's practice of law or otherwise protect the public interest.
- (2) At least 30 days before the Practice Standards Committee is to make an order under subrule (1), the Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer notice of the following:
- (a) the terms of the proposed order;
 - (b) the date on which the proposed order is to take effect;
 - (c) the reasons for the proposed order;
 - (d) the means by which the lawyer may make submissions to the Practice Standards Committee concerning the proposed order and the deadline for making such submissions before the order is to be considered by the Committee.
- (3) A lawyer must comply with an order made under this Rule.
- (4) On the written application of the lawyer, the Practice Standards Committee may vary or rescind an order made under this Rule.

[added 09/2007; (4) added 09/2014]

Remedial program

- 3-15** (1) A remedial program under this Division may include any program intended to improve the lawyer's knowledge and skill in the practice of law, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following:
- (a) a continuing legal education course;
 - (b) a remedial course;
 - (c) a course offered by an educational institution;
 - (d) a program of mentoring or supervision by a practising lawyer approved by the Practice Standards Committee.
- (2) To form part of a remedial program, a course or program must be approved by the Practice Standards Committee or its designate.

Confidentiality of Practice Standards Committee deliberations

- 3-16** (1) Subject to subrules (2) to (4) and Rule 3-17, the following must be treated confidentially, and must not be disclosed except for the purpose of complying with the objects of the Act or, with the consent of the lawyer concerned, in responding to an enquiry made for the purpose of a potential judicial appointment:
- (a) all of the information and documents that form part of the Practice Standards Committee's consideration of a complaint;
 - (b) any action taken or decision made by the Committee;
 - (c) any report prepared for or on behalf of the Committee.
- (2) If a matter referred to or considered by the Practice Standards Committee has become known to the public, the Executive Director may disclose
- (a) the fact that the matter is or has been before the Committee,
 - (b) the status of the matter, including, if the matter is concluded, the general basis on which it was concluded, and
 - (c) any additional information necessary to correct inaccurate information.
- (3) With the consent of the Practice Standards Committee, the Executive Director may deliver to a law enforcement agency any information or documents that the Committee reasonably believes may be evidence of an offence.
- (3.1) Subrules (4) and (5) apply to
- (a) an undertaking under this division that restricts, limits or prohibits the lawyer's practice in one or more areas of law, and
 - (b) a condition or limitation of a lawyer's practice imposed under Rule 3-14.1.
- (4) The Executive Director may disclose the fact that a lawyer has given an undertaking or that the Practice Standards Committee has imposed a condition or limitation and the effect on the lawyer's practice.
- (5) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of an undertaking, condition or limitation under subrule (4) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time when the undertaking, condition or limitation is no longer in force.

[amended, (2) and (3) added 02/2004; (1) amended, (4) and (5) added 06/2005; (3.1) added, (4) and (5) amended 09/2007]

Report to complainant

- 3-17** The Executive Director must notify the complainant in writing of the Practice Standards Committee's decision under Rule 3-12, but must not deliver to the complainant a copy of any report or the Committee's recommendations about the lawyer's practice.

[amended 10/2007]

Costs

- 3-18** (1) The Practice Standards Committee may order that a lawyer pay to the Society the cost of a practice review, action or remedial program ordered or allowed under this Division, and may set and extend the date for payment.

- (2) A lawyer who is ordered by the Practice Standards Committee, under subrule (1), to pay costs must pay those costs in full by the date set or extended by the Committee.
- (3) A lawyer who has not paid the amount owing under subrule (1) by the date set or extended by the Practice Standards Committee is in breach of these Rules, and if any part of the amount owing remains unpaid by the date set in Rule 2-70, must not engage in the practice of law unless the Benchers order otherwise.

Division 2.1 – Education

Definitions

3-18.1 In this Division

“**continuing education**” means activities approved by the Executive Director for credit as professional development;

“**credit as a mentor**” means a credit of a specified maximum number of hours of continuing education for participation in a mentoring relationship under Rule 3-18.31;

“**required professional development**” means a minimum number of hours of continuing education determined by the Benchers under Rule 3-18.3(1);

“**small firm**” includes

- (a) a firm in which not more than 4 lawyers practise law together, and
- (b) a lawyer in an arrangement to share expenses with other lawyers who otherwise practises as an independent practitioner, except when the lawyer relies on a firm that is not a small firm to maintain trust accounting and other financial records on the lawyer’s behalf,

but does not include

- (c) a public body such as government or a Crown corporation, or
- (d) a corporation that is not a law corporation, or other private body;

“**small firm course**” means a course of study designated as such and administered by the Society or its agents and includes any assignment, examinations and remedial work taken during or after the course of study.

[added effective 01/2007; (2) and (3) amended 10/2007; heading and (1) amended, (2) and (3) rescinded 07/2008 – see Rule 3-18.11; amended 11/2009]

Application

3-18.11 (1) Rule 3-18.2 applies to a lawyer who begins practice in a small firm or, while practising in a small firm, becomes a signatory on a trust account, unless the lawyer has done both of the following in a Canadian jurisdiction for a total of 2 years or more in the preceding 5 years:

- (a) engaged in the practice of law in a small firm;
- (b) been a signatory on a trust account.

(2) Despite subrule (1), Rule 3-18.2 applies to a lawyer when the Practice Standards Committee, by resolution, so orders.

[added 07/2008]

Small firm course

- 3-18.2** (1) Within 6 months after and not more than 12 months before the date on which this Rule applies to a lawyer, the lawyer must
- (a) successfully complete the small firm course, and
 - (b) certify to the Executive Director in a form approved by the Executive Director that the lawyer has successfully completed the small firm course.
- (2) A lawyer who is in breach of subrule (1) has failed to meet a minimum standard of practice, and the Executive Director may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee or the Chair of the Discipline Committee.

[added effective 01/2007; (2) amended 07/2007; (1) amended 10/2007; (1) amended 07/2008]

Professional development

- 3-18.3** (1) The Benchers may determine by resolution the minimum number of hours of continuing education that is required of a practising lawyer in each calendar year.
- (2) The Benchers may prescribe circumstances in which a class of practising lawyer may be excused from completing all or part of the required professional development.
- (3) In each calendar year, a practising lawyer must
- (a) complete the required professional development, and
 - (b) certify to the Executive Director in a form approved by the Executive Director that the lawyer has completed the required professional development.
- (4) Despite subrule (3), a practising lawyer need not complete the required professional development in a calendar year in which the lawyer has successfully completed the admission program or the equivalent in another Canadian jurisdiction.
- (5) On written application by a practising lawyer who has refrained from the practice of law for a minimum of 60 consecutive days in a calendar year, the Executive Director may reduce the required professional development for that lawyer.
- (6) The Executive Director must not reduce the amount of required professional development under subrule (5)
- (a) by an amount greater than that proportionate to the part of the calendar year in which the lawyer refrained from the practice of law, or
 - (b) by any amount if the lawyer refrained from the practice of law as a result of suspension, disbarment or other disciplinary proceedings.
- (6.1) A lawyer who ceases to be a practising lawyer without completing all required professional development must complete the uncompleted portion in the next calendar year in which the lawyer is a practising lawyer, in addition to the required professional development for that calendar year.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (7) A practising lawyer who is in breach of this Rule has failed to meet a minimum standard of practice, and the Executive Director may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee or the Chair of the Discipline Committee.

[added 07/2008; (6.1) added, (7) amended 12/2009; (1) and (2) amended 12/2011]

Mentoring

- 3-18.31** (1) The Benchers may allow credit as a mentor, subject to any conditions or limitations that the Benchers consider appropriate.

- (2) To qualify to receive credit as a mentor, a lawyer must
- (a) have engaged in the active practice of law in Canada for 7 of the 10 years immediately preceding the calendar year, and
 - (b) not be the subject of an order of the Credentials Committee under subrule (4)(c).
- (3) On a referral by the Executive Director or on the recommendation of the Discipline Committee or the Practice Standards Committee, or on its own motion, the Credentials Committee may inquire into a lawyer's suitability to receive credit as a mentor and may do any of the following:
- (a) conduct or authorize any person to conduct an investigation concerning the fitness of the lawyer to act as a mentor;
 - (b) require the lawyer to appear before the Credentials Committee and to respond to questions of the Committee;
 - (c) order the lawyer to produce any documents, records or files that the Credentials Committee may reasonably require.
- (4) After allowing the lawyer to make submissions, the Credentials Committee may do any of the following:
- (a) permit the lawyer to receive credit as a mentor;
 - (b) permit the lawyer to receive credit as a mentor subject to conditions or limitations;
 - (c) order that the lawyer not receive credit as a mentor.
- (5) The onus is on the lawyer to show cause why an order should not be made under subrule (4)(b) or (c).

[added 11/2009; (1) amended 07/2012]

Late completion of professional development

- 3-18.4** (1) A practising lawyer who fails to comply with Rule 3-18.3 by December 31 is deemed to have been in compliance with the Rules during the calendar year if the lawyer does all of the following before April 1 of the following year:
- (a) completes the remainder of the required professional development;
 - (b) certifies the completion of the required professional development as required in Rule 3-18.3(3)(b);
 - (c) pays the late completion fee specified in Schedule 1.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (2) Required professional development completed before April 1 that is applied to the requirement for the previous year cannot be applied to the requirement for the calendar year in which it is completed.
- (3) A practising lawyer who complies with Rule 3-18.3(3)(a) by December 31 but fails to comply with Rule 3-18.3(3)(b) by December 31 is deemed to have been in compliance with the Rules during the calendar year if the lawyer does both of the following before April 1 of the following year:
 - (a) certifies the completion of the required professional development as required in Rule 3-18.3(3)(b);
 - (b) pays the late reporting fee specified in Schedule 1.

[added 07/2008; (1) amended, (3) added 12/2011]

Failure to complete professional development

- 3-18.5** (1) Subject to subrules (2) and (3), a practising lawyer who fails to comply with Rule 3-18.3 by April 1 of the following year is suspended until all required professional development is completed and completion is certified to the Executive Director as required by Rule 3-18.3.
- (2) When there are special circumstances, the Practice Standards Committee may, in its discretion, order that
- (a) the lawyer not be suspended under subrule (1), or
 - (b) a suspension under subrule (1) be delayed for a specified period of time.
- (3) At least 60 days before a suspension under subrule (1) can take effect, the Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer notice of the following:
- (a) the date on which the suspension will take effect;
 - (b) the reasons for the suspension;
 - (c) the means by which the lawyer may apply to the Practice Standards Committee for an order under subrule (2) and the deadline for making such an application before the suspension is to take effect.

[added 07/2008]

Division 3 – Specialization and Restricted Practice

Definitions

3-18.6 In this division

“course of study” means an educational program consisting of activities approved by the Executive Director for the purpose of qualifying as a family law mediator, arbitrator or parenting coordinator;

“professional development” means activities approved by the Executive Director for credit as professional development for family law mediators, arbitrators or parenting coordinators.

[added 01/2013, effective March 18, 2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Advertising

3-19 A lawyer must not advertise any specialization, restricted practice or preferred area of practice except as permitted in the *Code of Professional Conduct*, section 4.3.

[amended effective 01/2013]

Family law mediators

3-20 (1) A lawyer may act as a family law mediator only if the lawyer

- (a) [rescinded]
- (a.1) possesses sufficient knowledge, skills and experience relevant to family law to carry out the function of a mediator in a fair and competent manner,
- (b) has completed a course of study in family law mediation approved by the Credentials Committee, and
- (c) is in compliance with Rule 3-20.3(3).

(2) [rescinded]

(3) A lawyer who has been accredited by the Society as a family law mediator may so state in any marketing activity.

(4) The Credentials Committee may allow a lawyer previously accredited by the Society as a family law mediator time in which to comply with any changes to the requirements under subrule (1)(b).

[(3) added 05/2009; heading and (1) amended, (2) rescinded and (4) added 01/2013, effective March 18, 2013]

Family law arbitrators

3-20.1 (1) A lawyer may act as a family law arbitrator only if the lawyer

- (a) possesses sufficient knowledge, skills and experience relevant to family law to carry out the function of an arbitrator in a fair and competent manner,
- (b) has, for a total of at least 10 years, engaged in the full-time practice of law or the equivalent in part-time practice or sat as a judge or master,
- (c) has completed a course of study in family law arbitration approved by the Credentials Committee, and
- (d) is in compliance with Rule 3-20.3(3).

(2) A lawyer who has been accredited by the Society as a family law arbitrator may so state in any marketing activity.

(3) The Credentials Committee may allow a lawyer who has previously acted as a family law arbitrator time in which to comply with any changes to the requirements under subrule (1)(c).

[added 01/2013, effective March 18, 2013]

Parenting coordinators

- 3-20.2** (1) A lawyer may act as a parenting coordinator only if the lawyer
- (a) possesses sufficient knowledge, skills and experience relevant to family law to carry out the function of a parenting coordinator in a fair and competent manner,
 - (b) has, for a total of at least 10 years, engaged in the full-time practice of law or the equivalent in part-time practice or sat as a judge or master, including considerable family law experience dealing with high conflict families with children,
 - (c) has completed a course of study in parenting coordination approved by the Credentials Committee, and
 - (d) is in compliance with Rule 3-20.3(3).
- (2) A lawyer who has been accredited by the Society as a parenting coordinator may so state in any marketing activity.
- (3) The Credentials Committee may allow a lawyer who has previously acted as a parenting coordinator time in which to comply with any changes to the requirements under subrule (1)(c).

[added 01/2013, effective March 18, 2013]

Professional development for family law mediators, arbitrators and parenting coordinators

- 3-20.3** (1) The Credentials Committee may determine the minimum number of hours of professional development that is required of a family law mediator, arbitrator or parenting coordinator in each calendar year.
- (2) The requirements under subrule (1) may be different for each of family law mediators, arbitrators or parenting coordinators.
- (3) In each calendar year, a family law mediator, arbitrator or parenting coordinator must
- (a) complete the required professional development, and
 - (b) certify to the Executive Director in a form approved by the Executive Director that the lawyer has completed the required professional development.
- (4) Professional development completed under this rule may also be reported under Rule 3-18.3 if it meets the requirements of that rule.
- (5) Despite subrule (3), a family law mediator, arbitrator or parenting coordinator need not complete the required professional development in a calendar year in which the lawyer has successfully completed the course of study required under Rules 3-20 to 3-20.2.

[added 01/2013, effective March 18, 2013]

Division 4 – Professional Liability Insurance

Compulsory liability insurance

- 3-21** (1) A lawyer must maintain professional liability insurance on the terms and conditions offered by the Society through the Lawyers Insurance Fund and pay the insurance fee under Rule 3-22, unless the lawyer is exempt or ineligible under Rule 3-25.
- (2) A lawyer is bound by and must comply with the terms and conditions of professional liability insurance maintained under subrule (1).
- (3) As soon as practicable, the Executive Director must notify all governing bodies of any change to compulsory professional liability insurance under this Division that affects the limits of liability or scope of coverage.

[(3) added 11/1999; (2) amended 07/2012]

Annual insurance fee

- 3-22** (1) The insurance fee to be paid under section 23(1)(c) of the Act is calculated as follows:
- (a) the appropriate base assessment as specified in Schedule 1; plus
 - (b) any surcharge for which the lawyer is liable under Rule 3-26; minus
 - (c) any credit to which the lawyer is entitled under Rule 3-24.
- (2) If a lawyer undertakes, in a form approved by the Executive Committee, to engage in the practice of law and associated activities for an average of 25 hours or less per week, the applicable base assessment is the part-time insurance fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (3) Subject to subrule (6), a lawyer is not eligible to pay the part-time insurance fee under subrule (2) for 5 years in practice after the Society pays an indemnity claim in respect of the lawyer.
- (4) For a lawyer who does not give the undertaking referred to in subrule (2), the appropriate base assessment is the full-time insurance fee specified in Schedule 1.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (5) For the purpose of this Rule,
- (a) the average number of hours per week that a lawyer engages in the practice of law and associated activities is calculated over successive 6 months periods, beginning on the effective date of the undertaking referred to in subrule (2), and
 - (b) “**associated activities**” includes practice management, administration and promotion and voluntary activities associated with the practice of law.
- (6) The Executive Director may, in the Executive Director’s discretion, reduce the time that a lawyer is not eligible under subrule (3) to pay the part-time insurance fee or, in extraordinary circumstances, allow the lawyer to pay the part-time insurance fee despite subrule (3).

[(3) amended, (6) added 06/2003]

Payment of annual insurance fee by instalments

- 3-23** (1) A lawyer must pay the insurance fee in two equal annual instalments as follows:
- (a) the first instalment on or before November 30 of the year preceding the year for which it is paid;
 - (b) the second instalment on or before June 30 of the year for which it is paid.
- (2) A lawyer who fails to pay the second instalment by the date prescribed in subrule (1) must immediately cease the practice of law in accordance with section 30(7) of the Act and surrender to the Executive Director his or her practising certificate and any proof of professional liability insurance issued by the Society.

[(2) added 05/2000; (1) amended 07/2004]

Insurance fee credit

- 3-24** (1) The Benchers may approve an annual insurance fee credit and set the conditions that a lawyer must meet to be entitled to the credit.
- (2) When a lawyer is entitled to an annual insurance fee credit, the first instalment of the insurance fee payable by the lawyer is reduced by the amount of the credit.

Exemption from liability insurance

- 3-25** (1) A lawyer is exempt from the requirement to maintain professional liability insurance and pay the insurance fee if the lawyer is
- (a) not engaged in the practice of law, other than pro bono legal services, anywhere in his or her capacity as a member of the Society, or
 - (b) employed by one of the following and is not engaged in the practice of law, other than pro bono legal services, except in the course of that employment:
 - (i) a government department;
 - (ii) a corporation other than a law corporation;
 - (iii) a society, trade union or a similar organization.
- (2) A lawyer is not exempt under subrule (1)(b) if the lawyer engages in the practice of law, other than pro bono legal services, in any way other than as described in those provisions.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) Subrule (4) applies to a lawyer who is entitled to practise law in the jurisdiction of a reciprocating governing body of which the lawyer is a member.
- (4) A lawyer may apply to the Executive Director for exemption from the requirement to maintain professional liability insurance and pay the insurance fee, if, in another Canadian jurisdiction in which the governing body allows a similar exemption for members of the Society, the lawyer
 - (a) is resident or is deemed resident under the National Mobility Agreement, and
 - (b) maintains the full mandatory professional liability insurance coverage required in the other jurisdiction that is reasonably comparable in coverage and limits to that required of lawyers in British Columbia and extends to the lawyer's practice in British Columbia.
- (5) A Canadian legal advisor may apply to the Executive Director for exemption from the requirement to maintain professional liability insurance and pay the insurance fee.
- (6) On an application under subrule (5), the Executive Director must grant the exemption, provided the Canadian legal advisor maintains the full mandatory professional liability insurance coverage required by the Chambre that extends to the Canadian legal advisor's practice in British Columbia.

[(3) and (4) added effective 07/2003; (5) and (6) added effective 07/2010; (6) amended 03/2012; (1) and (2) amended 06/2012; (4) and (6) amended 12/2013]

3-25.1 [rescinded 06/2014 – *Legal Profession Amendment Act*, 2012, s. 51]

Deductible, surcharge and reimbursement

- 3-26** (1) If a deductible amount has been paid under the Society's insurance program on behalf of a lawyer, the lawyer must reimburse the Society in full.
- (2) If indemnity has been paid under the Society's insurance program, the lawyer on whose behalf it is paid must
 - (a) pay the insurance surcharge specified in Schedule 1 for each of the next 5 years in which the lawyer is a member of the Society and not exempt from the insurance fee, and

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (b) if the payment was made under Part B of the policy of professional liability insurance, reimburse the Society in full on demand, for all amounts paid under Part B.
- (3) The Executive Director may, in the Executive Director's discretion, extend the time for a lawyer to reimburse the Society under subrule (1) or (2), or pay a surcharge under subrule (2) or, in extraordinary circumstances, waive payment altogether.

[heading, (2) and (3) amended 03/05; (2) amended 07/06]

Application for insurance coverage

- 3-27** (1) A lawyer may apply for insurance coverage by delivering to the Executive Director
- (a) an application for insurance coverage, and
 - (b) the prorated insurance fee as specified in Schedule 2.
- (2) A lawyer who is insured for part-time practice may apply for insurance coverage for full-time practice by delivering to the Executive Director
- (a) an application for full-time insurance coverage, and
 - (b) the difference between the prorated full-time insurance fee specified in Schedule 2 and any payment made for part-time insurance coverage for the current year.
- (3) The Executive Director must not grant the insurance coverage applied for under subrule (1) or (2) unless satisfied that the lawyer is not prohibited from practising law under Rule 2-57.

[(3) amended 06/06]

Confidentiality of insurance claims

- 3-27.1** (1) In this Rule, “**claim**” means a claim or potential claim reported under the policy of professional liability insurance.
- (2) No one is permitted to disclose any information or records associated with a claim.
- (3) Despite subrule (2), the Executive Director may do any of the following:
- (a) disclose information about a claim with the consent of the lawyer;
 - (b) if a claim has become known to the public, disclose
 - (i) the existence of the claim,
 - (ii) its subject matter,
 - (iii) its status, including, if the claim is closed, the general basis on which it was closed, and
 - (iv) any additional information necessary to correct inaccurate information.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (4) For the purpose of subrule (3)(b)(iii), the status of a claim is its stage of progress through the claims handling process, including, but not limited to the following:
 - (a) opened;
 - (b) under investigation;
 - (c) the stage of any litigation commenced;
 - (d) closed.
- (5) In the case of a claim under Part B of the policy of professional liability insurance, the Executive Director may do any of the following:
 - (a) publish the name of a lawyer or former lawyer and the circumstances of a claim when a panel or the Benchers acting under Part 4 or 5 or a court has found that the lawyer or former lawyer has misappropriated property of a claimant;
 - (b) disclose the name of a lawyer or former lawyer and the circumstances of a claim when
 - (i) the lawyer's misappropriation is known to the public,
 - (ii) the claim arises from part of a scheme considered by a panel or the Benchers or a court in the written reasons for a decision, or
 - (iii) the facts are not disputed or are admitted by the lawyer or former lawyer;
 - (c) with the consent of the Discipline Committee, deliver to a law enforcement agency any information or documents that the Committee reasonably believes may be evidence of an offence.
- (6) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[added 07/2006]

Division 5 – [rescinded effective 01/2013]

3-28 to 3-39 [rescinded effective 01/2013]

3-40 [rescinded 03/2005]

3-41 and 3-42 [rescinded effective 01/2013]

Division 6 – Financial Responsibility

Application

3-43 This Division applies to the following as it does to a lawyer, with the necessary changes and so far as it is applicable:

- (a) a non-practising member;
- (b) a retired member;
- (c) an articled student;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (d) a practitioner of foreign law;
- (e) a visiting lawyer permitted to practise law in British Columbia under Rules 2-10.2 to 2-12;
- (f) a law corporation.

[amended 11/1999]

Standards of financial responsibility

3-43.1 Instances in which a lawyer has failed to meet a minimum standard of financial responsibility include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) a monetary judgment is entered against a lawyer who does not satisfy the judgment within 7 days after the date of entry;
- (b) a lawyer is an insolvent lawyer;
- (c) a lawyer does not produce and permit the copying of records and other evidence or provide explanations as required under Rule 3-79(2)(b);
- (d) a lawyer does not deliver a trust report as required under Rule 3-72 or 3-75(4);
- (e) a lawyer does not report and pay the trust administration fee to the Society as required under Rule 2-72.2;
- (f) a lawyer does not produce electronic accounting records when required under the Act or these Rules in a form required under Rule 10-4(2).

[added 09/2006; amended 10/2014]

Failure to satisfy judgment

3-44 (1) A lawyer against whom a monetary judgment is entered and who does not satisfy the judgment within 7 days after the date of entry must immediately notify the Executive Director in writing of

- (a) the circumstances of the judgment, including whether the judgment creditor is a client or former client of the lawyer, and
- (b) his or her proposal for satisfying the judgment.

(2) Monetary judgments referred to in subrule (1) include

- (a) an order nisi of foreclosure,
- (b) any certificate, final order or other requirement under a statute that requires payment of money to any party,
- (c) a garnishment order under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) if a lawyer is the tax debtor, and
- (d) a judgment of any kind against an MDP in which the lawyer has an ownership interest.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (3) Subrule (1) applies whether or not any party has commenced an appeal from the judgment.
- (4) If a lawyer fails to deliver a proposal under subrule (1)(b) that is adequate in the discretion of the Executive Director, the Executive Director may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee or the Chair of the Discipline Committee.

[(2) amended 12/2003; (4) added 05/2005; (1) amended 09/2006; (4) amended 07/2007;
(2) amended 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Insolvent lawyer

3-45 (1) [rescinded]

- (2) A lawyer who becomes an insolvent lawyer must immediately
 - (a) notify the Executive Director in writing that he or she has become an insolvent lawyer, and
 - (b) deliver to the Executive Director
 - (i) a copy of all material filed in the proceedings referred to in the definition,
 - (ii) all information about any debts to a creditor who is or has been a client of the lawyer,
 - (iii) all information about any debt that arose from the lawyer's practice of law, and
 - (iv) any other information, including copies of any books, records, accounts and other documents and information in his or her possession that are relevant to the proceedings referred to in the definition that the Executive Director may request.
- (3) An insolvent lawyer who becomes bankrupt has conducted himself or herself in a manner unbecoming a lawyer in either of the following circumstances:
 - (a) the lawyer's wilful neglect of creditors, financial irresponsibility or personal extravagance contributed to the bankruptcy;
 - (b) the lawyer fails or refuses to take reasonable steps to obtain a discharge from the bankruptcy within a reasonable time.
- (4) An insolvent lawyer must not operate a trust account except with
 - (a) the permission of the Executive Director, and
 - (b) a second signatory who is a practising lawyer, not an insolvent lawyer and approved by the Executive Director.

[The next page is page 79; Rule 3-45 continues on page 79]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (5) Any lawyer who becomes an undischarged bankrupt must resign any directorships in corporations, including law corporations, in accordance with section 124 of the *Business Corporations Act*.

[(2) and (3) amended 12/03; (5) amended 05/04; (1) rescinded 09/06]

Consideration by Discipline Committee

- 3-46** (1) After receiving the information and material required under Rule 3-45(2), the Executive Director may refer an insolvent lawyer to the Discipline Committee.
- (2) The Executive Director may refer any matter for decision under this Division to the Discipline Committee.
- (3) When a matter is referred to the Discipline Committee under this Division, the Committee may make or authorize any investigations it considers desirable.
- (4) The Discipline Committee may suspend or impose conditions and limitations on the practice of a lawyer that it considers does not meet the standards of financial responsibility established under section 32 of the Act.
- (5) The Discipline Committee may remove the suspension or vary or remove conditions and limitations imposed under subrule (4).
- (6) The Discipline Committee must not suspend a lawyer or impose conditions and limitations on the practice of a lawyer under subrule (4) until it has notified the lawyer of the reasons for the proposed action and given the lawyer a reasonable opportunity to make representations about those reasons.
- (7) When conditions or limitations are imposed on the practice of a lawyer under subrule (4), the Executive Director may disclose the fact that the conditions or limitations apply and the nature of the conditions or limitations.
- (8) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of conditions or limitations under subrule (7) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time after the conditions or limitations cease to be in force.

[(1) amended 12/03; heading, (1), (3) and (6) amended 05/05; (7) and (8) added 06/05]

Division 7 – Trust Accounts and Other Client Property

Definitions

3-47 In this Division,

“cash” means

- (a) coins referred to in section 7 of the *Currency Act* (Canada),
- (b) notes intended for circulation in Canada issued by the Bank of Canada under the *Bank of Canada Act*, and
- (c) coins or bank notes of countries other than Canada;

“cash receipt book” means the book of duplicate receipts referred to in Rule 3-61.1(1);

LAW SOCIETY RULES

“**client**” includes any beneficial owner of funds or valuables received by a lawyer in connection with the lawyer’s practice;

“**compliance audit**” means an examination of a lawyer’s books, records and accounts and the answering of questions by lawyers ordered under Rule 3-79;

“**public body**” means

- (a) a ministry or department of the government of Canada or of a province or territory, or
- (b) a local public body as defined in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the definition in Schedule 1 to the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

“**valuables**” means anything of value that can be negotiated or transferred, including but not limited to

- (a) securities,
- (b) bonds,
- (c) treasury bills, and
- (d) personal or real property.

[heading and rule amended 12/03; amended effective 05/04; amended 06/05; 09/06]

Personal responsibility

3-48 (1) A lawyer must account in writing to a client for all funds and valuables received on behalf of the client.

(2) In this Division, the responsibilities of a lawyer may be fulfilled by the lawyer’s firm.

(3) A lawyer is personally responsible to ensure that the duties and responsibilities under this Division are carried out, including when the lawyer

- (a) is authorized by the firm or lawyer through which the lawyer practises law to open, maintain, or deal with funds in a trust or general account, or
- (b) delegates to another person any of the duties or responsibilities assigned to a lawyer under this Division.

[(1) amended 12/03]

Designated savings institutions

3-49 Subject to Rule 3-50, a savings institution is a designated savings institution within the meaning of section 33(3)(b) of the Act if it has an office in British Columbia accepting demand deposits and is insured by

- (a) the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, or
- (b) the Credit Union Deposit Insurance Corporation of British Columbia.

[amended, (2) and (3) rescinded 12/03]

Removal of designation

- 3-50** (1) The Executive Committee may declare, by resolution, that a savings institution is not or ceases to be a designated savings institution within the meaning of section 33(3)(b) of the Act.
- (2) A lawyer who holds trust funds in a savings institution that is not or ceases to be a designated savings institution must immediately transfer those funds into a designated savings institution.
- (3) Subrule (2) does not apply if the lawyer has written instructions from the client to the contrary.

Deposit of trust funds

- 3-51** (1) Subject to subrule (3) and Rule 3-54, a lawyer who receives trust funds must deposit the funds in a pooled trust account as soon as practicable.
- (2) [rescinded]
- (3) Despite subrule (1), a lawyer who receives trust funds with instructions to place the funds otherwise than in a pooled trust account may place the funds in a separate trust account in accordance with section 62(5) of the Act and Rule 3-53.
- (4) Unless the client instructs otherwise in writing, a lawyer must deposit all trust funds in an account in a designated savings institution.
- (5) As soon as it is practicable, a lawyer who deposits into a trust account funds that belong partly to a client and partly to the lawyer or the lawyer's firm must withdraw the lawyer's or firm's funds from the trust account.

[(4) rescinded and replaced 12/2003; (1) and (3) amended, (2) rescinded 02/2006]

Cash transactions

- 3-51.1** (1) This Rule applies to a lawyer when engaged in any of the following activities on behalf of a client, including giving instructions on behalf of a client in respect of those activities:
- (a) receiving or paying funds;
 - (b) purchasing or selling securities, real property or business assets or entities;
 - (c) transferring funds or securities by any means.
- (2) This Rule does not apply to a lawyer when
- (a) engaged in activities referred to in subrule (1) on behalf of his or her employer, or
 - (b) receiving or accepting cash
 - (i) from a peace officer, law enforcement agency or other agent of the Crown acting in an official capacity,
 - (ii) pursuant to the order of a court or other tribunal,
 - (iii) to pay a fine or penalty, or
 - (iv) from a savings institution or public body.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) While engaged in an activity referred to in subrule (1), a lawyer must not accept an aggregate amount in cash of \$7,500 or more in respect of any one client matter or transaction.
- (3.1) Despite subrule (3), a lawyer may accept an aggregate amount in cash of \$7,500 or more in respect of a client matter or transaction for professional fees, disbursements, expenses or bail.
- (3.2) A lawyer who accepts an aggregate amount in cash of \$7,500 or more under subrule (3.1), must make any refund greater than \$1,000 out of such money in cash.
- (3.3) A lawyer who receives cash, unless permitted under this Rule to accept it, must
 - (a) make no use of the cash,
 - (b) return the cash, or if that is not possible, the same amount in cash, to the payor immediately,
 - (c) make a written report of the details of the transaction to the Executive Director within 7 days of receipt of the cash, and
 - (d) comply with all other Rules pertaining to the receipt of trust funds.
- (4) For the purposes of this Rule, foreign currency is to be converted into Canadian dollars based on
 - (a) the official conversion rate of the Bank of Canada for that currency as published in the Bank of Canada's Daily Memorandum of Exchange Rates in effect at the relevant time, or
 - (b) if no official conversion rate is published as set out in paragraph (a), the conversion rate that the client would use for that currency in the normal course of business at the relevant time.

[added effective 05/2004; (1) to (4) amended, (3.1) added 06/2005; (3) and (3.1) amended, (3.2) and (3.3) added 11/2009]

Pooled trust account

- 3-52** (1) The following provisions apply to a pooled trust account:
- (a) the account must be kept in a designated savings institution;
 - (b) the account must be readily available for the lawyer to draw on;
 - (c) the lawyer must periodically receive
 - (i) cancelled cheques, and
 - (ii) bank statements for the account covering all transactions on the account;
 - (d) the savings institution must agree with the lawyer to pay interest to the Foundation in accordance with subrule (2);
 - (e) the account must be kept in the name of
 - (i) the lawyer, or
 - (ii) the firm of which the lawyer is a partner, employee, member or voting shareholder;
 - (f) the account must be designated as a “trust” account on the records of the savings institution and of the lawyer.
- (1.1) The cancelled cheques and bank statements referred to in subrule (1)(c) may be received or retained by the lawyer in an electronic form acceptable to the Executive Director.
- (2) A lawyer who opens or maintains a pooled trust account must
- (a) instruct the savings institution in writing to remit the net interest earned on the account to the Foundation at least quarterly, and
 - (b) if the account is opened or maintained at a bank or trust company, notify the institution in writing that the account is a trust account containing the funds of more than one client.
- (3) Subject to subrule (4) and Rule 3-66, a lawyer must not deposit to a pooled trust account any funds other than trust funds.
- (4) A lawyer may maintain in a pooled trust account up to \$300 of the lawyer’s own funds.

[(1) amended, (1.1) added 12/2003]

Separate trust account

- 3-53** (1) A separate trust account must be
- (a) an interest-bearing trust account or a savings, deposit, investment or similar form of account in a savings institution in British Columbia, and
 - (b) designated as a “trust” account on the records of the savings institution and of the lawyer.
- (2) An account referred to in subrule (1) must be
- (a) in the name of
 - (i) the lawyer,
 - (ii) the firm of which the lawyer is a partner, employee, member or voting shareholder, or
 - (iii) the trust, or
 - (b) identified by a number that identifies the client on inspection of the lawyer’s books and accounts.
- (3) Subject to Rule 3-66, a lawyer must not deposit to a separate trust account any funds other than trust funds.

Cheque endorsed over

- 3-54** If a lawyer receives a cheque payable to the lawyer in trust and, in the ordinary course of business, pays the cheque to a client or to a third party on behalf of the client, in the form in which it was received, the lawyer must keep a written record of the transaction and retain a copy of the cheque.

Trust account balance

- 3-55** A lawyer must at all times maintain sufficient funds on deposit in each pooled or separate trust account to meet the lawyer’s obligations with respect to funds held in trust for clients.

Withdrawal from trust

- 3-56** (1) A lawyer must not withdraw or authorize the withdrawal of any trust funds unless the funds are
- (a) properly required for payment to or on behalf of a client or to satisfy a court order,
 - (b) the property of the lawyer,
 - (c) in the account as the result of a mistake,
 - (d) paid to the lawyer to pay a debt of that client to the lawyer,
 - (e) transferred between trust accounts,
 - (f) due to the Foundation under section 62(2)(b) of the Act, or
 - (g) unclaimed trust funds remitted to the Society under Division 8.
- (1.1) The Executive Director may authorize a lawyer to withdraw trust funds for a purpose not specified in subrule (1).
- (1.2) No payment from trust funds may be made unless
- (a) trust accounting records are current, and
 - (b) there are sufficient funds held to the credit of the client on whose behalf the funds are to be paid.
- (1.3) A lawyer must not make or authorize the withdrawal of funds from a pooled or separate trust account, except
- (a) by cheque as permitted by subrule (2) or (3),
 - (b) by electronic transfer as permitted by subrule (3.1) or (3.2),
 - (c) by instruction to a savings institution as permitted by subrule (4), or
 - (d) in cash if required under Rule 3-51.1(3.2) or (3.3).
- (2) A lawyer who makes or authorizes the withdrawal of funds from a pooled or separate trust account by cheque must
- (a) withdraw the funds with a cheque marked “Trust,”
 - (b) not make the cheque payable to “Cash” or “Bearer,” and
 - (c) ensure that the cheque is signed by a practising lawyer.
- (3) A lawyer who withdraws or authorizes the withdrawal of trust funds for the payment of fees must withdraw the funds with a cheque payable to the lawyer’s general account.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3.1) A lawyer may make or authorize the withdrawal of funds from a pooled or separate trust account by electronic transfer, provided all of the following conditions are met:
- (a) [rescinded]
 - (b) the transfer system is one that will produce, not later than the next banking day, a confirmation form from the financial institution confirming the details of the transfer, which should include the following:
 - (i) the date of the transfer;
 - (ii) source trust account information, including account name, financial institution and account number;
 - (iii) destination account information, including account name, financial institution, financial institution address and account number;
 - (iv) the name of the person authorizing the transfer;
 - (v) amount of the transfer;
 - (c) the lawyer must
 - (i) complete and personally sign a requisition for the transfer in a form approved by the Discipline Committee,
 - (ii) submit the original requisition to the appropriate financial institution,
 - (iii) retain a copy of the requisition in the lawyer's records,
 - (iv) obtain the confirmation referred to in paragraph (b) from the financial institution,
 - (v) retain a hard copy of the confirmation in the lawyer's records, and
 - (vi) immediately on receipt of the confirmation, verify that the money was drawn from the trust account as specified in the requisition.
- (3.2) A lawyer may make or authorize the withdrawal of funds from a pooled or separate trust account by electronic transfer using the Electronic Filing System of the Land Title Branch for the purpose of the payment of Property Transfer Tax on behalf of a client, provided that the lawyer
- (a) retains in the lawyer's records a copy of
 - (i) all Electronic Payment Authorization forms submitted to the Electronic Filing System,
 - (ii) the Property Transfer Tax return, and
 - (iii) the transaction receipt provided by the Electronic Filing System,
 - (b) digitally signs the Property Transfer Tax return in accordance with the requirements of the Electronic Filing System, and
 - (c) verifies that the money was drawn from the trust account as specified in the Property Transfer Tax return.
- (4) A lawyer may instruct a savings institution to pay to the Foundation under Rule 3-52 the net interest earned on a pooled trust account.

[(3.1) amended 07/2009; (1.3) amended 11/2009]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (5) A transfer of funds from a pooled trust account to a separate trust account must be authorized by the client and approved in writing signed by a lawyer.

[(1), (2) and (5) amended, (1.1), (1.2) and (3.1) added 02/2003; (2) and (4) amended, (1.3) and (3.2) added 03/2004; (3.2) amended 05/2004; (1.3) amended 06/2005; (3.1) amended 07/2009; (1.3) amended 11/2009]

Payment of fees from trust

- 3-57** (1) In this Rule, “fees” means fees for services performed by a lawyer or a non-lawyer member of the lawyer’s MDP, and taxes on those fees.
- (2) A lawyer who withdraws or authorizes the withdrawal of trust funds under Rule 3-56 in payment for the lawyer’s fees must first prepare a bill for those fees and immediately deliver the bill to the client.
- (3) A bill or letter is delivered within the meaning of this Rule if it is
- (a) mailed to the client at the client’s last known address,
 - (b) delivered personally to the client,
 - (c) transmitted by electronic facsimile to the client at the client’s last known electronic facsimile number,
 - (d) transmitted by electronic mail to the client at the client’s last known electronic mail address, or
 - (e) made available to the client
 - (i) by means that allow the client to review the content of the document and save or print a copy, or
 - (ii) by other means agreed to by the client.
- (4) As an exception to subrule (2), a lawyer need not deliver a bill if the client instructs the lawyer otherwise in writing.
- (5) A lawyer must not take fees from trust funds when the lawyer knows that the client disputes the right of the lawyer to receive payment from trust funds, unless
- (a) the client has agreed that the lawyer may take funds from trust to satisfy the lawyer’s account and the client has acknowledged that agreement in writing or the lawyer has confirmed the client’s agreement in a letter delivered to the client,
 - (b) a bill has been delivered under subrule (3), whether or not the client has directed otherwise under subrule (4),
 - (c) the lawyer has given the client written notice that the fees will be taken from trust unless, within one month, the client commences a fee review under section 70 of the Act or an action disputing the lawyer’s right to the funds, and
 - (d) the client has not commenced a fee review under section 70 of the Act or an action at least one month after written notice is given under paragraph (c).
- (6) Despite subrule (5), if a lawyer knows that the client disputes a part of the lawyer’s account, the lawyer may take from trust funds fees that are not disputed.
- (7) A lawyer must not take fees from trust funds impressed with a specific purpose, if the object of the trust has not been fulfilled, without the express consent of the client or another person authorized to give direction on the application of the trust funds.

[(3) amended 03/2002; (1) amended 12/2009, effective 07/2010; (3) amended 04/2011]

Withdrawal from separate trust account

- 3-58** (1) A lawyer who makes or authorizes the withdrawal of funds from a separate trust account in respect of which cancelled cheques and bank statements are not received from the savings institution monthly and kept in the lawyer's records must first transfer the funds into his or her pooled trust account.
- (2) Rules 3-56 and 3-57 apply to funds that have been transferred into a pooled trust account in accordance with subrule (1).
- (3) A lawyer who disburses trust funds received with instructions under Rule 3-51(3) must keep a written record of the transaction.

[(3) amended 02/2006]

Accounting records

3-59 (0.1) In this Rule, "**supporting document**" includes

- (a) validated deposit receipts,
 - (b) periodic bank statements,
 - (c) passbooks,
 - (d) cancelled and voided cheques,
 - (e) bank vouchers and similar documents,
 - (f) vendor invoices, and
 - (g) bills for fees, charges and disbursements.
- (1) A lawyer must record all funds received and disbursed in connection with his or her law practice by maintaining the records required under this Division.
- (2) A lawyer must maintain accounting records, including supporting documents, in
- (a) legibly handwritten form, in ink or other duplicated or permanent form,
 - (b) printed form, or
 - (c) an electronic form in compliance with subrule (2.1).
- (2.1) A lawyer who maintains accounting records, including supporting documents, in electronic form, must ensure that
- (a) all records and documents are maintained in a way that will allow compliance with Rule 10-4(2),
 - (b) copies of both sides of all paper records and documents, including any blank pages, are retained in a manner that indicates that they are two sides of the same document, and
 - (c) there is a clear indication, with respect to each financial transaction, of
 - (i) the date of the transaction,
 - (ii) the individual who performed the transaction, and
 - (iii) all additions, deletions or modifications to the accounting record and the individual who made each of them.
- (3) A lawyer must record transactions in accounting records in chronological order and in an easily traceable form.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (4) A lawyer must retain all supporting documents for both trust and general accounts.

[heading and rule amended, (4) added 12/2003; (4) amended 05/2004; (0.1) and (2.1) added, (2) and (4) amended 10/2014]

Trust account records

3-60 A lawyer must maintain at least the following trust account records:

- (a) a book of entry or data source showing all trust transactions, including the following:
 - (i) the date and amount of receipt or disbursements of all funds;
 - (ii) the source and form of the funds received;
 - (iii) the identity of the client on whose behalf trust funds are received or disbursed;
 - (iv) the cheque or voucher number for each payment out of trust;
 - (v) the name of each recipient of money out of trust;
- (b) a trust ledger, or other suitable system, showing separately for each client on whose behalf trust funds have been received, all trust funds received and disbursed, and the unexpended balance;
- (c) records
 - (i) showing each transfer of funds between clients' trust ledgers, including the name and number of both the source file and the destination file,
 - (ii) containing an explanation of the purpose for which each transfer is made, and
 - (iii) containing the lawyer's written approval of the transfer;
- (d) the monthly trust reconciliations required under Rule 3-65, and any documents prepared in support of the reconciliations;
- (e) and (f) [rescinded 12/2003]
- (g) a current listing of all valuables held in trust for each client.

[heading and rule amended 12/2003; amended 06/2005]

General account records

3-61 (1) A lawyer must maintain at least the following general account records:

- (a) a book of original entry or data source showing
 - (i) the amount, date of receipt and the source of all general funds received, and
 - (ii) the cheque or voucher number, the amount, date and the name of each recipient of each disbursement;
- (b) an accounts receivable ledger or other suitable system to record, for each client, showing all transactions including
 - (i) transfers from a trust account,
 - (ii) other receipts from or on behalf of the client, and
 - (iii) the balance owed by the client.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2) As an exception to subrule (1)(b), a lawyer may enter the information required under that subrule on the trust ledger or other suitable system referred to in Rule 3-60, provided that the entry is clearly identified and distinct from trust account information.

[heading and rule amended 12/2003]

Records of cash transactions

3-61.1 (1) A lawyer who receives any amount of cash for a client that is not the lawyer's employer must maintain a cash receipt book of duplicate receipts and make a receipt in the cash receipt book for any amount of cash received.

- (2) Each receipt in the cash receipt book must
- (a) be signed by
 - (i) the lawyer who receives the cash or an individual authorized by that lawyer to sign the receipt on the lawyer's behalf, and
 - (ii) the person from whom the cash is received,
 - (b) identify each of the following:
 - (i) the date on which cash is received;
 - (ii) the person from whom cash is received;
 - (iii) the amount of cash received;
 - (iv) the client for whom cash is received;
 - (v) the number of the file in respect of which cash is received, and
 - (c) indicate all dates on which the receipt was created or modified.
- (3) A lawyer who withdraws funds in cash from a pooled or separate trust account must make a record of the transaction signed by the person to whom the cash was paid and identifying:
- (a) the date on which the cash was withdrawn,
 - (b) the amount of cash withdrawn,
 - (c) the name of the client in respect of whom the cash was withdrawn,
 - (d) the number of the file in respect of which the cash was withdrawn,
 - (e) the name of the person to whom the cash was paid, and
 - (f) all dates on which the record was created or modified.
- (4) The cash receipt book must be kept current at all times.
- (5) A lawyer is not in breach of this Rule if a receipt is not signed by the person from whom the cash is received if the lawyer makes reasonable efforts to obtain the signature of that person.

[added 06/2005; (2) and (3) amended 10/2014]

Billing records

- 3-62** (1) A lawyer must keep file copies of all bills delivered to clients or persons charged
- (a) showing the amounts and the dates charges are made,
 - (a.1) indicating all dates on which the bill was created or modified,
 - (b) identifying the client or person charged, and

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (c) filed in chronological, alphabetical or numerical order.
- (2) For the purpose of subrule (1), a bill includes a receipt issued under Rule 3-63(3).
[amended 12/2003; (1) amended 10/2014]

Recording transactions

- 3-63** (1) A lawyer must record each trust or general transaction promptly, and in any event not more than
- (a) 7 days after a trust transaction, or
 - (b) 30 days after a general transaction.
- (2) A lawyer must record in his or her general account records all funds
- (a) received by the lawyer expressly on account of fees earned and billed or disbursements made by the day the funds are received,
 - (b) subject to a specific agreement with the client allowing the lawyer to treat them as his or her own funds, or
 - (c) that the lawyer is entitled to keep whether or not the lawyer renders any services to or makes any disbursements on behalf of that client.
- (3) A lawyer who receives funds to which subrule (2) applies must immediately deliver a bill or issue to the client a receipt for the funds received, containing sufficient particulars to identify the services performed and disbursements incurred.
- (4) As an exception to subrule (1), a lawyer must record the receipt of interest on a separate trust account within 30 days of payment or of notice that funds have been credited to the account.

[(3) amended, (4) added 12/2003; (2) amended 05/2004]

3-64 [rescinded 12/2003]

Monthly trust reconciliation

- 3-65** (1) A lawyer must prepare a monthly trust reconciliation of the total of all unexpended balances of funds held in trust for clients as they appear in the trust ledgers, with the total of balances held in the trust bank account or accounts, together with the reasons for any differences between the totals.
- (2) The monthly trust reconciliation must be supported by
- (a) a detailed monthly listing showing the unexpended balance of trust funds held for each client, and identifying each client for whom trust funds are held,
 - (b) a detailed monthly bank reconciliation for each pooled trust account,
 - (c) a listing of balances of each separate trust account or savings, deposit, investment or similar form of account, identifying the client for whom each is held,
 - (d) a listing of balances of all other trust funds received pursuant to Rule 3-51(3), and
 - (e) a listing of valuables received and delivered and the undelivered portion of valuables held for each client.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2.1) Each monthly trust reconciliation prepared under subrule (1) must include the date on which it was prepared.
- (3) A lawyer must retain for at least 10 years
 - (a) each monthly trust reconciliation prepared under subrule (1), and
 - (b) the detailed listings described in subrule (2) as records supporting the monthly trust reconciliations.
- (4) A lawyer must make the trust reconciliation required by this Rule not more than 30 days after the effective date of the reconciliation.

[(2) amended 12/2003; 04/2006; (2.1) added, (3) amended 10/2014]

Trust shortage

- 3-66** (1) A lawyer who discovers a trust shortage must immediately pay enough funds into the account to eliminate the shortage.
- (2) A lawyer must immediately make a written report to the Executive Director, including all relevant facts and circumstances, if the lawyer
 - (a) discovers a trust shortage greater than \$2,500, or
 - (b) is or will be unable to deliver up, when due, any trust funds held by the lawyer.
 - (3) A trust shortage referred to in this Rule includes a shortage caused by service charges, credit card discounts and bank errors.

[(2) amended, (3) added 12/2003]

3-67 [rescinded 12/2003]

Retention of records

- 3-68** (0.1) This Rule applies to records referred to in Rules 3-59 to 3-62.
- (1) A lawyer must keep his or her records for as long as the records apply to money held in trust and for at least 10 years from the final accounting transaction.
 - (2) A lawyer must keep his or her records, other than electronic records, at his or her chief place of practice in British Columbia for as long as the records apply to money held in trust and, in any case, for at least 3 years.

(3) and (4) [rescinded 10/2014]

[heading and rule amended, (0.1), (3) and (4) added 12/2003; heading and (0.1), (1) and (2) amended, (3) and (4) rescinded 10/2014]

Executive Director's modification

- 3-69** (1) Having regard to the accounting and storage systems employed by a specific lawyer, the Executive Director may modify the requirements of that lawyer under Rules 3-60 to 3-62 or 3-68.
- (2) The Executive Director may, at any time, cancel or amend a modification under subrule (1).

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (3) The Executive Director must make a modification under subrule (1) or a cancellation or amendment of a modification under subrule (2) in writing.
- (4) A lawyer who receives a written modification from the Executive Director under subrule (1) must retain it and any amendment under subrule (2) for as long as
 - (a) the books, records and accounts to which it relates are retained, or
 - (b) the lawyer would have been required to retain the books, records and accounts to which it relates, but for the modification and any amendment.

[(1) amended 12/03]

Annual CDIC report

3-70 A lawyer who holds pooled trusts funds in a designated savings institution insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation must file an annual report for each account maintained by the lawyer with that institution in accordance with section 3(3) of the Schedule to the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, so that each client's funds, rather than the account itself, are insured up to the limit of CDIC insurance.

Lawyer's right to claim funds

3-71 Nothing in this Division deprives a lawyer of any recourse or right, whether by way of lien, set-off, counterclaim, charge or otherwise, against

- (a) funds standing to the credit of a client in a trust account, or
- (b) valuables held for a client.

[amended 12/03]

Trust report

- 3-72** (1) Subject to subrules (4) and (6), a lawyer must deliver to the Executive Director completed trust reports for reporting periods of 12 months covering all the time that the lawyer is a member of the Society.
- (2) The date on which a firm ceases to practise law is the end of a reporting period.
 - (3) A lawyer must deliver a completed trust report to the Executive Director within 3 months of the end of each reporting period.
 - (4) On a written request made before the due date of a trust report, the Executive Director may allow a lawyer to submit a trust report covering a time period other than 12 months.
 - (5) A trust report delivered to the Executive Director under this Rule must
 - (a) be in a form approved by the Discipline Committee,
 - (b) be complete to the satisfaction of the Executive Director, and
 - (c) include all signatures required in the form.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (6) A non-practising or retired lawyer or a practising lawyer who is exempt under Rule 3-25 from the requirement to maintain professional liability insurance and pay the insurance fee, is not required to file a trust report for a reporting period of 12 months during which the lawyer has
- (a) not received any funds in trust,
 - (b) not withdrawn any funds held in trust, and
 - (c) complied with this Division.

[(1), (3) and (5) amended effective 08/03; heading, (1) and (3) to (5) amended 12/03;
(1) and (4) amended, (6) added 02/06]

3-73 [rescinded 02/06]

Late filing of trust report

- 3-74** (1) A lawyer who does not deliver a trust report as required under Rule 3-72 or 3-75(4) is in breach of these Rules.
- (2) A lawyer who fails to deliver a trust report by the date required under Rule 3-72 or 3-75(4) is deemed to have been in compliance with the Rules during the period of time that the lawyer was late in delivering the report if the lawyer delivers the following to the Executive Director within 30 days of the due date:
- (a) the required report;
 - (b) the late fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (3) A lawyer who does not deliver a trust report for 30 days after it is required under Rule 3-72 or 3-75(4) is liable to an assessment of \$400 per month or part of a month until the report is delivered.
- (4) When there are special circumstances, the Discipline Committee may, in its discretion, waive payment of all or part of an assessment made under this Rule.

[(3) and (4) amended effective 08/03; heading and (1) to (3) amended 12/03;
(1) to (3) amended 02/06]

Failure to file trust report

3-74.1 (1) [rescinded]

- (2) Subject to subrules (3) and (4), a lawyer who does not deliver a trust report under Rule 3-72 or 3-75(4) for 60 days after it is required, is suspended until the report is completed to the satisfaction of the Executive Director and delivered as required.
- (2.1) A trust report is not delivered for the purposes of subrules (1) and (2) unless all explanations of exceptions required by the Executive Director are delivered to the Executive Director.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (3) When there are special circumstances, the Discipline Committee may, in its discretion, order that
 - (a) a lawyer not be suspended under subrule (2), or
 - (b) a suspension under subrule (2) be delayed for a specified period of time.
- (4) At least 30 days before a suspension under subrule (2) can take effect, the Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer notice of the following:
 - (a) the date on which the suspension will take effect;
 - (b) the reasons for the suspension;
 - (c) the means by which the lawyer may apply to the Discipline Committee for an order under subrule (3) and the deadline for making such an application before the suspension is to take effect.
- (5) If a lawyer has not delivered a trust report after it is required, the Executive Director may do either or both of the following:
 - (a) engage or assign a qualified accountant to complete the trust report;
 - (b) order an examination of the lawyer's books, records and accounts under Rule 3-79.
- (6) The Discipline Committee may order that a lawyer pay to the Society all or part of the costs associated with the trust report referred to in subrule (5)(a).
- (7) A lawyer who is ordered by the Discipline Committee, under subrule (6), to pay costs must pay those costs in full by the date set or extended by the Committee.
- (8) A lawyer who has not paid the amount owing under subrule (6) by the date set or extended by the Discipline Committee is in breach of these Rules, and if any part of the amount owing remains unpaid by the date set in Rule 2-70, must not engage in the practice of law unless the Benchers order otherwise.

[added effective 08/03; heading, (1), (2), (5) and (6) amended 12/03; (1) and (2) amended, (2.1) added 02/06; (1) rescinded, (2) amended 09/06]

Report of accountant when required

- 3-75** (1) The Executive Director may require a lawyer who is required to deliver a trust report under Rule 3-72 or a lawyer or former lawyer who is required to deliver a trust report under Rule 3-78 to deliver as part of the report required under the relevant Rule, an accountant's report completed and signed by a person in public accounting practice who is permitted to perform audit engagements by
- (a) the Institute of Chartered Accountants of British Columbia, or
 - (b) the Certified General Accountants Association of British Columbia.

- (1.1) The Executive Director must specify the matters to be included in the accountant's report referred to in subrule (1) and the time within which it must be delivered to the Executive Director.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2) Despite subrule (1), an accountant's report must not be completed and signed by any person determined by the Executive Director to be ineligible to do so.
- (3) Despite subrule (1), on application by the lawyer, the Executive Director may allow a person without the credentials referred to in subrule (1) to complete and sign an accountant's report if the Executive Director is satisfied that
 - (a) the person has adequate accounting credentials, and
 - (b) no person qualified under subrule (1) is reasonably available to the lawyer.
- (4) The Executive Director may at any time require a lawyer whose accountant's report was completed and signed by a person without the credentials referred to in subrule (1) or ineligible under subrule (2) to deliver a new accountant's report completed and signed by a person who has the qualifications specified by the Executive Director.
- (5) If the Executive Director requires a new accountant's report under subrule (4), the lawyer must deliver the report within 3 months of notice of the requirement being sent by the Executive Director.

[amended 12/03; heading and rule amended, (1.1) added 09/06]

3-76 [rescinded 12/03]

Exceptions and qualifications

- 3-77** (1) The trust report of a lawyer who has not complied with this Division must state the exceptions and qualifications, together with an explanation of the circumstances of and reasons for them.
- (2) The Executive Director may, following a review of a trust report with exceptions and qualifications, accept the lawyer's explanation and reasons
 - (a) without condition, in which case the lawyer is deemed to have complied with Rule 3-72, or
 - (b) subject to the lawyer fulfilling accounting conditions specified by the Executive Director, in which case, on fulfilment of those conditions, the lawyer is deemed to have complied with Rule 3-72.

[amended 12/03]

Former lawyers

- 3-78** (1) A former lawyer must deliver a trust report as required under Rule 3-72 for any period during which the former lawyer was a member of the Society.
- (2) If a former lawyer does not deliver a trust report as required under subrule (1), an assessment under Rule 3-74 applies.

[(3) rescinded effective 08/03; amended 12/03; 02/06]

Compliance audit of books, records and accounts

- 3-79** (1) The Executive Director may at any time order a compliance audit of the books, records and accounts of a lawyer for the purpose of determining whether the lawyer meets standards of financial responsibility established under this Part, including but not limited to maintaining books, records and accounts in accordance with this Division.
- (2) When an order is made under subrule (1),
- (a) the Executive Director must designate one or more persons to conduct the compliance audit, and
 - (b) on notification of the order, the lawyer concerned must immediately produce and permit the copying of all files, vouchers, records, accounts, books and any other evidence and must provide any explanations required by the person designated under paragraph (a) for the purpose of completing the compliance audit.

[heading and rule amended 09/06]

Failure to produce records on compliance audit

- 3-79.1** (1) Subject to subrules (2) and (3), a lawyer who does not produce and permit the copying of records and other evidence or provide explanations as required under Rule 3-79(2)(b) is suspended until the records are produced, copying permitted and explanations provided to the satisfaction of the Executive Director.
- (2) When there are special circumstances, the Discipline Committee may, in its discretion, order that
- (a) a lawyer not be suspended under subrule (1), or
 - (b) a suspension under this Rule be delayed for a specified period of time.
- (3) At least 7 days before a suspension under this Rule can take effect, the Executive Director must deliver to the lawyer notice of the following:
- (a) the date on which the suspension will take effect;
 - (b) the reasons for the suspension;
 - (c) the means by which the lawyer may apply to the Discipline Committee for an order under subrule (2) and the deadline for making such an application before the suspension is to take effect.

[added 09/06]

Disposition of files, trust money and other documents and valuables

- 3-80** (1) Before leaving a firm in British Columbia, a lawyer must advise the Executive Director in writing of his or her intended disposition of all of the following that relate to the lawyer's practice in British Columbia and are in the lawyer's possession or power:
- (a) open and closed files;
 - (b) wills and wills indices;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (c) titles and other important documents and records;
 - (d) other valuables;
 - (e) trust accounts and trust funds.
- (2) Within 30 days after withdrawing from the practice of law in British Columbia, a lawyer or former lawyer must confirm to the Executive Director in writing that
- (a) the documents and property referred to in subrule (1)(a) to (d) have been disposed of, and any way in which the disposition differs from that reported under subrule (1),
 - (b) all trust accounts referred to in subrule (1)(e) have been closed and that
 - (i) all the balances have been
 - (A) remitted to the clients or other persons on whose behalf they were held,
 - (B) transferred to another lawyer with written instructions concerning the conditions attaching to them, or
 - (C) paid to the Society under Rule 3-82, and
 - (ii) any net interest earned on a pooled trust account has been remitted to the Foundation in accordance with this Division, and
 - (c) the lawyer or former lawyer has notified all clients and other persons for whom the lawyer is or potentially may become a personal representative, executor or trustee regarding the lawyer or former lawyer's withdrawal from practice and any change in his or her membership status.
- (2.1) A law corporation must confirm to the Executive Director as required under subrule (2) within 30 days of
- (a) cancellation of its permit under Part 9, and
 - (b) ceasing to provide legal services.
- (3) The Executive Director may, on application in writing by the lawyer, former lawyer or law corporation, extend the time limit referred to in subrule (1), (2) or (2.1) or, if in the opinion of the Executive Director it is in the public interest, relieve the lawyer, former lawyer or law corporation of any of the requirements of those subrules.
- (4) [rescinded 12/03]
- (5) On an enquiry, the Executive Director may disclose information collected under this Rule if satisfied that
- (a) the person enquiring has a bona fide reason to obtain the information, and
 - (b) disclosure of the information would not be an unreasonable invasion of anyone's privacy.

[(2) and (3) amended, (2.1) added, (4) rescinded 12/03; (2) amended 02/06]

Division 8 – Unclaimed Trust Money

Definition

3-81 In this Division, “**efforts to locate**” means steps that are reasonable and adequate in all the circumstances, including the amount of money involved.

Payment of unclaimed trust funds to the Society

- 3-82** (1) A lawyer who has held funds in his or her trust account on behalf of a person whom the lawyer has been unable to locate for 2 years may apply to the Executive Director to pay those funds to the Society under section 34 of the Act.
- (2) A lawyer must make the application referred to in subrule (1) in writing containing all of the following information that is available to the lawyer:
- (a) the full name and last known mailing address of each person on whose behalf the funds were held;
 - (b) the exact amount to be paid to the Society in respect of each such person;
 - (c) the efforts made by the lawyer to locate each such person;
 - (d) any unfulfilled undertakings given by the lawyer in relation to the funds;
 - (e) the details of the transaction in respect of which the funds were deposited with the lawyer.
- (3) A lawyer who cannot provide all the information described in subrule (2) must advise the Executive Director of the reasons why the lawyer does not have that information and deliver to the Executive Director copies of all records in the lawyer’s power or possession that relate to the ownership and source of the funds.
- (4) If the Executive Director is satisfied that the lawyer has made appropriate efforts to locate the owner of the funds, the Executive Director may accept the funds under section 34 of the Act.
- (5) The Executive Director must account for funds received by the Society under subrule (4) separately from the other funds of the Society.

Investigation of claims

- 3-83** (1) A person may make a claim under section 34 of the Act in writing, in the form approved by the Executive Committee by delivering it to the Executive Director.
- (2) A claimant must provide the Executive Director with information and documents that the Executive Director reasonably requires.
- (3) In order to determine the validity of a claim, the Executive Director may make or authorize inquiries or further investigations that he or she considers desirable.

[(3) amended 05/04]

Adjudication of claims

- 3-84** (1) The Executive Director may
- (a) approve a claim if satisfied that the claim is valid, or
 - (b) refer the claim to the Executive Committee.
- (2) When the Executive Director refers a claim to the Executive Committee, it may, in its discretion
- (a) approve or reject a claim based on the information received under Rule 3-83, or
 - (b) order a hearing to determine the validity of a claim.
- (3) If a hearing is ordered, the Executive Director must give the claimant reasonable notice in writing of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (4) The Executive Director must serve the notice referred to in subrule (3) in accordance with Rule 10-1.
- (5) The Executive Committee must conduct every hearing under this Rule in private unless the Committee determines, in the public interest, that a specific individual or the public generally may be present at part or all of the hearing.
- (6) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the Executive Committee may determine the practice and procedure to be followed at a hearing.
- (7) The claimant or the Society may call a witness to testify, who
- (a) if competent to do so, must take an oath or make a solemn affirmation before testifying, and
 - (b) is subject to cross-examination.
- (8) Following completion of the evidence, the Executive Committee must invite the claimant and the Society to make submissions on the issues to be decided by the Committee.
- (9) Following the hearing of the evidence and submissions, the Executive Committee must determine whether the claimant is entitled to the funds held in trust by the Society.
- (10) If the claim is approved under subrule (1)(a) or (9), the Executive Director must
- (a) calculate the exact amount owing to the claimant,
 - (b) calculate, in accordance with Rule 3-85, the interest owing to the claimant on that amount, and
 - (c) pay to the claimant the total of the amounts calculated under paragraphs (a) and (b).

Calculation of interest

- 3-85** (1) In calculating the interest owing to a claimant under Rule 3-84, the Executive Committee must allow interest, for each 3-month period, at 2% below the prime lending rate of the Society’s banker on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 respectively, in each year, with interest to be compounded on June 30 and December 31 in each year.
- (2) Interest calculated under subrule (1) is payable from the first day of the month following receipt of the unclaimed trust funds by the Society, until the last day of the month before payment out by the Society.

Efforts to locate the owner of funds

- 3-86** From time to time, the Executive Director must conduct or authorize efforts to locate the owner of funds held under this Part.

Payment to the Law Foundation

- 3-87** Before paying the principal amount received under Rule 3-82 to the Foundation under section 34 of the Act, the Executive Director must be satisfied that the owner of the funds cannot be located following efforts to locate the owner.

Division 9 – Real Estate Practice

Definitions

- 3-88** In this Division,
- “**closing date**” means the date upon which the documents to effect a transaction are filed as a pending application in the appropriate land title office;
- “**discharge of mortgage**” means any discharge of mortgage that releases any portion of the land or interest in land charged by the mortgage;
- “**mortgage**” means one of the following registered in a land title office in British Columbia:
- (a) a mortgage of land or an interest in land;
 - (b) a debenture or trust deed containing a fixed charge on land or an interest in land;
- “**mortgagee**” includes the holder of a fixed charge under a debenture or trust deed that is a mortgage;
- “**notary**” means a member of the Society of Notaries Public of British Columbia.

[added effective 03/03]

Report of failure to cancel mortgage

- 3-89** A lawyer must deliver to the Executive Director within 5 business days a report in a form approved by the Executive Committee when
- (a) the lawyer delivers funds to
 - (i) a mortgagee to obtain a registrable discharge of mortgage, or
 - (ii) another lawyer or a notary on the undertaking of the other lawyer or notary to obtain and register a discharge of mortgage, and

- (b) 60 days after the closing date of the transaction giving rise to the delivery of such funds, the lawyer has not received
 - (i) a registrable discharge of mortgage from the mortgagee, or
 - (ii) satisfactory evidence of the filing of a registrable discharge of mortgage as a pending application in the appropriate land title office from the other lawyer or notary.

[added effective 03/03]

Division 10 – Criminal charges

Reporting criminal charges

3-90(0.1) This Rule applies to lawyers, articled students, practitioners of foreign law and applicants.

- (1) Subject to subrule (2), a person who is charged with an offence under a federal or provincial statute must provide to the Executive Director written notice containing all relevant information as soon as practicable after each of the following events:
 - (a) laying of the charge;
 - (b) disposition of the charge;
 - (c) sentencing in respect of the charge;
 - (d) commencement of an appeal of the verdict or sentence;
 - (e) disposition of the appeal.
- (1.1) A person charged with an offence must provide the Executive Director with a copy of any statement of the particulars of the charge immediately on receipt.
- (2) No notification is required under subrule (1) if a person is issued or served with a ticket as defined in the *Contraventions Act* (Canada) or a violation ticket as defined in the *Offence Act*.

[added effective 07/03; (0.1) and (1.1) added, (1) and (2) amended 06/07]

Division 11 – Client Identification and Verification

Definitions

3-91 (1) In this Division,

“**client**” includes

- (a) another party that a lawyer’s client represents or on whose behalf the client otherwise acts in relation to obtaining legal services from the lawyer, and
- (b) in Rules 3-95 to 3-98, an individual who instructs the lawyer on behalf of a client in relation to a financial transaction;

“**financial institution**” means

- (a) an authorized foreign bank within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act* (Canada) in respect of its business in Canada or a bank to which the *Bank Act* applies,
- (b) a co-operative credit society, savings and credit union or caisse populaire that is regulated by a provincial Act,
- (c) an association that is regulated by the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act* (Canada),
- (d) a company to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* (Canada) applies,
- (e) a trust company or loan company regulated by a provincial Act,
- (f) a department or agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada or of a province where the department or agent accepts deposit liabilities in the course of providing financial services to the public, or
- (g) an organization controlled by a financial institution;

“**financial transaction**” means the receipt, payment or transfer of money on behalf of a client or giving instructions on behalf of a client in respect of the receipt, payment or transfer of money;

“**interjurisdictional lawyer**” means a member of a governing body who is authorized to practise law in another Canadian jurisdiction;

“**money**” means cash, currency, securities and negotiable instruments or other financial instruments that indicate the person’s title or interest in them;

“**organization**” means a body corporate, partnership, fund, trust, co-operative or an unincorporated association;

“**public authority**” means

- (a) a department or agent of Her Majesty in right of Canada or of a province or territory,
- (b) a municipality or regional district or a municipal body incorporated under the law of another province or a territory, or an agent of any of them,
- (c) a college, institute, university or school district,

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (d) an organization that operates a public hospital and that is designated by the Minister of National Revenue as a hospital authority under the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) or an agent of the organization,
- (e) an organization established or continued under an Act of Canada or of a province or territory for a public purpose, or
- (f) an organization controlled by a public authority;

“reporting issuer” means an organization that is

- (a) a reporting issuer within the meaning of the securities law of any province or territory of Canada,
- (a.1) a corporation whose shares are traded on a stock exchange that is prescribed by the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and operates in a country that is a member of the Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering, or
- (b) controlled by a reporting issuer;

“securities dealer” means a person or entity that is authorized under provincial legislation to engage in the business of dealing in securities or any other financial instruments or to provide portfolio management or investment advising services.

- (2) In this Division, a person controls an organization if the person, directly or indirectly, has the power to elect a majority of the directors or equivalent body of the organization by virtue of
 - (a) ownership or direction over voting securities of the organization,
 - (b) being or controlling the general partner of a limited partnership, or
 - (c) being a trustee of or occupying a similar position in the organization.

[added effective December 31/08; (1) amended, (2) added 12/08; (1) amended 01/09]

Application

- 3-92** (1) Subject to subrule (2), this Division applies to a lawyer who is retained by a client to provide legal services.
- (2) Rules 3-93 to 3-101 do not apply when a lawyer provides legal services
 - (a) on behalf of his or her employer,
 - (b) that do not involve a financial transaction in the following circumstances:
 - (i) as part of a duty counsel program sponsored by a non-profit organization;
 - (ii) in the form of pro bono summary advice, or
 - (c) if another lawyer or an interjurisdictional lawyer who has complied with Rules 3-93 to 3-101 or the equivalent provisions of a governing body
 - (i) engages the lawyer to provide legal services to the client as an agent, or
 - (ii) refers a matter to the lawyer for the provision of legal services.

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (3) In this Division, the responsibilities of a lawyer may be fulfilled by the lawyer's firm, including members or employees of the firm conducting business in another Canadian jurisdiction.

[added effective December 31/08; (2) amended 12/08]

Client identification

3-93 (1) A lawyer who is retained by a client to provide legal services must make reasonable efforts to obtain and, if obtained, record all of the following information that is applicable:

- (a) the client's full name, business address and business telephone number;
- (b) if the client is an individual, the client's home address, home telephone number and occupation;
- (c) if the client is an organization, the name, position and contact information for individuals who give instructions with respect to the matter for which the lawyer is retained;
- (d) if the client is an organization other than a financial institution, public authority or reporting issuer,
 - (i) the general nature of the type of business or activity engaged in by the client, and
 - (ii) the organization's incorporation or business identification number and the place of issue of its incorporation or business identification number.

- (2) When a lawyer has obtained and recorded the information concerning the identity of a client under subrule (1), the lawyer is not required subsequently to obtain and record that information about the same individual or organization.

[added effective December 31/08; (1) amended 12/08]

Exemptions

3-94 Rules 3-95 to 3-99 do not apply

- (a) if the client is
 - (i) a financial institution,
 - (ii) a public authority,
 - (iii) a reporting issuer, or
 - (iv) an individual who instructs the lawyer on behalf of a client described in subparagraph (i) to (iii),
- (b) when a lawyer
 - (i) pays money to or receives money from any of the following acting as a principal:
 - (A) a financial institution;
 - (B) a public authority;
 - (C) a reporting issuer,

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (ii) receives money paid from the trust account of another lawyer or an interjurisdictional lawyer,
- (iii) receives money from a peace officer, law enforcement agency or other public official acting in an official capacity, or
- (iv) pays or receives money
 - (A) pursuant to the order of a court or other tribunal,
 - (B) to pay a fine or penalty,
 - (C) as a settlement of any legal or administrative proceeding, or
 - (D) for professional fees, disbursements, expenses or bail, or
- (c) to a transaction in which all funds involved are transferred by electronic transmission, provided
 - (i) the transfer occurs between financial institutions or financial entities headquartered in and operating in countries that are members of the Financial Action Task Force,
 - (ii) neither the sending nor the receiving account holders handle or transfer the funds, and
 - (iii) the transmission record contains
 - (A) a reference number,
 - (B) the date,
 - (C) the transfer amount,
 - (D) the currency, and
 - (E) the names of the sending and receiving account holders and the sending and receiving entities.

[added effective December 31/08; amended 12/08]

Verification

- 3-95** (1) When a lawyer provides legal services in respect of a financial transaction, including a non-face-to-face transaction, the lawyer must take reasonable steps to verify the identity of the client using what the lawyer reasonably considers to be reliable, independent source documents, data or information.
- (2) For the purposes of subrule (1), independent source documents may include
- (a) if the client is an individual, valid original government-issued identification, including a driver's licence, birth certificate, provincial or territorial health insurance card, passport or similar record,
 - (b) if the client is an organization such as a corporation or society that is created or registered pursuant to legislative authority, a written confirmation from a government registry as to the existence, name and address of the organization, including the names of its directors where applicable, such as
 - (i) a certificate of corporate status issued by a public authority,

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

- (ii) a copy obtained from a public authority of a record that the organization is required to file annually under applicable legislation, or
 - (iii) a copy of a similar record obtained from a public authority that confirms the organization's existence, and
- (c) if the client is an organization that is not registered in any government registry, such as a trust or partnership, a copy of the organization's constating documents, such as a trust or partnership agreement, articles of association, or any other similar record that confirms its existence as an organization.

[added effective December 31/08; (2) amended 12/08]

Identifying directors, shareholders and owners

3-96 When a lawyer provides legal services in respect of a financial transaction for a client that is an organization referred to in Rule 3-95(2)(b) or (c), the lawyer must make reasonable efforts to obtain, and if obtained, record

- (a) the name and occupation of all directors of the organization, other than an organization that is a securities dealer, and
- (b) the name, address and occupation of all persons who own 25 per cent or more of the organization or of the shares of the organization.

[added effective December 31/08]

Client identification and verification in non-face-to-face transactions

3-97 (1) This Rule applies when a lawyer provides legal services in respect of a financial transaction for a client who is an individual not physically present before the lawyer.

- (2) If the client is present elsewhere in Canada, the lawyer must verify the client's identity by obtaining an attestation from a commissioner of oaths for a jurisdiction in Canada, or a guarantor in Canada, that the commissioner or guarantor has seen one of the documents referred to in Rule 3-95(2)(a).
- (3) For the purpose of subrule (2), an attestation must be produced on a legible photocopy of the document and must include
 - (a) the name, profession and address of the person providing the attestation,
 - (b) the signature of the person providing the attestation, and
 - (c) the type and number of the identifying document provided by the client.
- (4) For the purpose of subrule (2), a guarantor must be a person engaged in one of the following occupations in Canada:
 - (a) dentist;
 - (b) medical doctor;
 - (c) chiropractor;
 - (d) judge;

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (e) magistrate;
 - (f) lawyer;
 - (g) notary (in Quebec);
 - (h) notary public;
 - (i) optometrist;
 - (j) pharmacist;
 - (k) professional accountant (Chartered Accountant, Certified General Accountant, Certified Management Accountant, Accredited Public Accountant, Public Accountant or Registered Public Accountant);
 - (l) professional engineer;
 - (m) veterinarian;
 - (n) architect;
 - (o) peace officer;
 - (p) paralegal licensee in Ontario;
 - (q) registered nurse;
 - (r) school principal.
- (5) If the client is not present in Canada, the lawyer must rely on an agent to obtain the information required to verify the identity of the client under Rule 3-95, which may be attested to in a form similar to that described in this Rule, provided the lawyer and the agent have an agreement or arrangement in writing for this purpose.
- (6) A lawyer who enters into an agreement or arrangement referred to in subrule (5) must obtain from the agent the information obtained by the agent under that agreement or arrangement.

[added effective December 31/08; (4) amended 12/08]

Timing of verification for individuals

- 3-98** (1) At the time that a lawyer provides legal services in respect of a financial transaction, the lawyer must verify the identity of a client who is an individual.
- (2) When a lawyer has verified the identity of an individual, the lawyer is not required subsequently to verify that same identity if the lawyer recognizes that person.

[added effective December 31/08]

Timing of verification for organizations

- 3-99** (1) A lawyer must verify the identity of a client that is an organization within 60 days of engaging in a financial transaction.
- (2) When a lawyer has verified the identity of a client that is an organization and obtained and recorded information under Rule 3-96, the lawyer is not required subsequently to verify that identity or obtain and record that information.

[added effective December 31/08]

PART 3 – PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC

Record keeping and retention

- 3-100** (1) A lawyer must obtain and retain a copy of every document used to verify the identity of any individual or organization for the purposes of Rule 3-95(1).
- (2) The documents referred to in subrule (1) may be kept in a machine-readable or electronic form, if a paper copy can be readily produced from it.
- (3) A lawyer must retain a record of the information and any documents obtained for the purposes of Rules 3-93 and 3-96 and copies of all documents received for the purposes of Rule 3-95(2) for the longer of
- (a) the duration of the lawyer and client relationship and for as long as is necessary for the purpose of providing services to the client, and
 - (b) a period of at least 6 years following completion of the work for which the lawyer was retained.

[added effective December 31/08]

Existing matters

- 3-101** Rules 3-92 to 3-100 do not apply to matters for which a lawyer was retained before December 31, 2008, but they do apply to all matters for which he or she is retained after that time, regardless of whether the client is a new or existing client.

[added effective December 31/08]

Criminal activity

- 3-102** (1) If, in the course of obtaining the information and taking the steps required in Rule 3-93, 3-95(2) or 3-96, or while retained by a client, a lawyer knows or ought to know that he or she is or would be assisting a client in fraud or other illegal conduct, the lawyer must withdraw from representation of the client.
- (2) This Rule applies to all matters for which a lawyer is retained before or after this Division comes into force.

[added effective December 31/08; (1) amended 12/08]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

Interpretation and application

- 4-1** (1) This Part applies to a former lawyer, an articled student, a visiting lawyer permitted to practise law under Rules 2-10.2 to 2-12 and a practitioner of foreign law as it does to a lawyer, with the necessary changes and so far as it is applicable.
- (2) This Part must be interpreted in a manner consistent with standards of simplicity, fairness and expediency, and so as to provide maximum protection to the public and to lawyers.
- (3) In this Part, “**conduct meeting**” means a meeting that a lawyer is required to attend under Rule 4-4(1)(a.2).

[(1) amended 11/1999; (3) added 07/2005]

Discipline Committee

- 4-2** (1) For each calendar year, the President must appoint a Discipline Committee, including a chair and vice chair, both of whom must be Benchers.
- (2) The President may remove any person appointed under subrule (1).
- (3) At any time, the President may appoint a person to the Discipline Committee to replace a Committee member who resigns or otherwise ceases membership in the Committee, or to increase the number of members of the Committee.
- (4) Any function of the Chair of the Discipline Committee under this Part may be performed by the Vice Chair if the Chair is not available for any reason, or by another Bencher member of the Committee designated by the President if neither the Chair nor the Vice-Chair is available for any reason.

[(4) added 07/2007; (1) and (3) amended 06/2011]

Consideration of complaints by Committee

- 4-3** (1) The Discipline Committee must consider any complaint referred to it under these Rules and may instruct the Executive Director to make or authorize further investigation that the Discipline Committee considers desirable.
- (2) If, in the view of the Executive Director and the Chair of the Discipline Committee, there is a need to act before a meeting of the Committee can be arranged, the Executive Director may refer a complaint to the Chair for consideration under Rule 4-4.1.

[heading and rule amended 07/2007; (2) added 10/2010]

Action on complaints

- 4-4** (1) After its consideration under Rule 4-3, the Discipline Committee must
- (a) decide that no further action be taken on the complaint,
 - (a.1) authorize the chair or other Bencher member of the Discipline Committee to send a letter to the lawyer concerning the lawyer’s conduct,
 - (a.2) require the lawyer to attend a meeting with one or more Benchers or lawyers to discuss the conduct of the lawyer,
 - (b) require the lawyer to appear before the Conduct Review Subcommittee, or

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (c) direct that the Executive Director issue a citation against the lawyer under Rule 4-13(1).
- (2) In addition to the determination under subrule (1), the Discipline Committee may refer any matter or any lawyer to the Practice Standards Committee.
- (3) In addition to any action taken under subrules (1) and (2), if a complaint discloses that there may be grounds for revoking a law corporation's permit under Rule 9-11, the Discipline Committee may order a hearing on the revocation of the law corporation's permit.
- (4) At any time before the Discipline Committee makes a decision under Rule 4-9(6)(a) to (c), the Committee may resolve to rescind a decision made under subrule (1)(b) to require a lawyer to appear before the Conduct Review Subcommittee and substitute another decision under subrule (1).

[(1) amended, (4) added 07/2005; (1) amended 10/2010]

Consideration of complaints by Chair

- 4-4.1** (1) The Chair of the Discipline Committee must consider any complaint referred to him or her under these Rules and may instruct the Executive Director to make or authorize further investigation that the Chair considers desirable.
- (2) After considering a complaint under subrule (1), the Chair of the Discipline Committee must
- (a) direct that the Executive Director issue a citation against the lawyer under Rule 4-13(1), or
 - (b) refer the complaint to the Discipline Committee.

[added 07/2007; (2) amended 10/2010]

Continuation of membership under investigation or disciplinary proceedings

- 4-4.2** (1) In this Rule, "**lawyer under investigation**" means a lawyer who is the subject of
- (a) an investigation under Part 3, Division 1, or
 - (b) a decision of the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-4(1)(a.2) or (b).
- (2) A lawyer under investigation may not resign from membership in the Society without the consent of the Executive Director.
- (3) A respondent may not resign from membership in the Society without the consent of the Discipline Committee.
- (4) The Executive Director may direct that a lawyer under investigation who would otherwise have ceased to be a member of the Society for failure to pay the annual fee or a special assessment continue as a member not in good standing and not permitted to engage in the practice of law.
- (5) The Discipline Committee may, by resolution, direct that a respondent who would otherwise have ceased to be a member of the Society for failure to pay the annual fee or a special assessment continue as a member not in good standing and not permitted to engage in the practice of law.
- (6) A direction under subrule (4) or (5) may be made to continue in effect until stated conditions are fulfilled.

[(1), (2), (4) and (5) amended 07/2013]

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (7) When a direction under subrule (4) or (5) expires on the fulfillment of all stated conditions or is rescinded by the Executive Director or Discipline Committee,
- (a) the lawyer concerned ceases to be a member of the Society,
 - (b) if the rescission is in response to a request of the lawyer concerned, the Committee may impose conditions on the rescission.

[added 06/2012]

Notification

- 4-5** The Executive Director must notify the complainant and the lawyer or law corporation in writing of the determination of the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-4 or of the Chair under Rule 4-4.1.

[amended 07/2007]

Confidentiality of Discipline Committee deliberations

- 4-6** (1) No one is permitted to disclose any of the following information except for the purpose of complying with the objects of the Act or with these Rules:
- (a) all of the information and documents that form part of the consideration of a complaint under Rule 4-4 or 4-4.1;
 - (b) the result of a consideration under Rule 4-4.
- (2) As an exception to subrule (1), the Executive Director may disclose information referred to in that subrule, with the consent of the lawyer, in responding to an enquiry made for the purpose of a potential judicial appointment.
- (3) No one is permitted to disclose a direction to issue a citation until the respondent is notified.
- (4) Despite subrule (3), the Executive Director may disclose to the public a direction to issue a citation, its subject matter and its status before the respondent is notified if
- (a) the identity of the respondent has already been disclosed to the public,
 - (b) the citation is in respect of an offence to which the respondent has pleaded guilty or of which the respondent has been found guilty, or
 - (c) the citation is based on a complaint that has become known to the public.
- (5) Despite subrule (1), with the consent of the Discipline Committee, the Executive Director may deliver to a law enforcement agency any information or documents that the Committee reasonably believes may be evidence of an offence.
- (6) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[(4) amended 05/2003; (5) amended 02/2004; (1) and (4) amended 10/2010]

Conduct letter from the Chair

- 4-6.1** (1) When a letter authorized under Rule 4-4(1)(a.1) is sent to the lawyer, the Executive Director must provide the complainant with
- (a) a copy of the letter, or
 - (b) if directed by the Discipline Committee, a summary of the letter.

- (2) A letter authorized under Rule 4-4(1)(a.1)
 - (a) does not form part of the lawyer's professional conduct record, and
 - (b) is not admissible in the hearing of a citation under this Part.

[added 07/2005]

Conduct meeting

4-6.2 (1) A conduct meeting must be held in private.

- (1.1) The Discipline Committee or the chair of the Discipline Committee may appoint one or more individuals who are Benchers, Life Benchers or lawyers to meet with a lawyer required to attend a conduct meeting under Rule 4-4(1)(a.2).
- (2) No record of an order under Rule 4-4(1)(a.2) or of the conduct meeting forms part of the lawyer's professional conduct record.
- (3) A Bencher or other lawyer who has participated in a conduct meeting is not permitted to testify in the hearing of a citation as to any statement made by the respondent during the conduct meeting, unless the matter is put in issue by the respondent.

[added 07/2005; (1.1) added 07/2012]

Conduct Review Subcommittee

4-7 (1) The Discipline Committee or the chair of the Discipline Committee may appoint a Conduct Review Subcommittee to consider the conduct of a lawyer referred to the Subcommittee under Rule 4-4(1)(b).

- (2) A Conduct Review Subcommittee
 - (a) must include at least one lawyer,
 - (b) may include one or more appointed Benchers, and
 - (c) must be chaired by a Bencher or a Life Bencher.

[(2) amended 09/2009]

Conduct review meeting

4-8 (1) A conduct review is an informal proceeding at which the lawyer

- (a) must appear personally, and
- (b) may be represented by counsel.

(2) Subject to subrule (3), a conduct review must be conducted in private.

(3) The Conduct Review Subcommittee may, in its discretion, permit the complainant to be present at all or part of the meeting, with or without the right to speak at the meeting.

[(2) amended 09/1999]

Conduct Review Subcommittee report

4-9 (1) The Conduct Review Subcommittee must

- (a) prepare a written report of the factual background, the Subcommittee's conclusions and any recommendations, and

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (b) deliver a copy of that report to the lawyer, together with written notice that the lawyer has 30 days from the date of the notice to notify the chair of the Subcommittee in writing of any dispute as to the contents of the report and the reasons he or she disputes the contents of the report.
- (2) If the Subcommittee considers it necessary for the effective consideration of the lawyer's dispute, it may order a further meeting.
- (3) If a further meeting is ordered under subrule (2), Rule 4-8 applies.
- (4) The Subcommittee must consider the lawyer's dispute and
 - (a) amend its report as it considers appropriate, or
 - (b) forward its report to the Discipline Committee without amendment.
- (5) The Subcommittee must notify the lawyer in writing of its decision under subrule (4) and, if the report is amended, provide a copy of the amended report to
 - (a) the lawyer, and
 - (b) the Discipline Committee.
- (6) After considering the Conduct Review Subcommittee's report, the Discipline Committee must do one or more of the following:
 - (a) decide to take no further action on the complaint;
 - (b) refer the lawyer to the Practice Standards Committee;
 - (c) direct that a citation be issued against the lawyer under Rule 4-13(1);
 - (d) rescind the decision under Rule 4-4(1)(b) to require the lawyer to appear before the Conduct Review Subcommittee, and substitute another decision under Rule 4-4(1).
- (7) A member of the Discipline Committee who has participated in the Conduct Review Subcommittee is not, for that reason, precluded from participating in and voting on a decision under subrule (6).
- (8) After making its decision under subrule (6), the Discipline Committee must
 - (a) notify the lawyer and the complainant of its decision, and
 - (b) subject to Rule 4-10, deliver a copy or summary of the report to the complainant.

[(6) amended 07/2005; (8) amended 10/2007; (6) amended 10/2010; (1) amended 10/2011]

Privilege and confidentiality

- 4-10** In complying with Rule 4-9, the Discipline Committee and the Conduct Review Subcommittee must not disclose to the complainant information subject to the solicitor and client privilege of a client other than the complainant or other confidential information that the complainant is not entitled to receive.

[amended 07/05]

Publication and disclosure

- 4-11** (1) The Executive Director may publish and circulate to the profession a summary of the circumstances of a matter that has been the subject of a conduct review.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2) A summary published under subrule (1) must not identify the lawyer or complainant unless that person consents in writing to being identified.
- (3) If a complaint giving rise to a conduct review is known to the public or if a conduct review is ordered in a matter that was the subject of a citation that has been rescinded, the Executive Director may disclose
 - (a) the fact that the lawyer is or was required to appear before the Conduct Review Subcommittee, and
 - (b) the decision of the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-9(6).
- (4) Subject to subrule (5), the Executive Director may disclose the report of a Conduct Review Subcommittee that has been considered by a hearing panel as part of a lawyer's professional conduct record under Rule 4-35(4).
- (5) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[heading amended, (3) to (5) added 10/03]

Evidence of conduct review at the hearing of a citation

4-12 If a hearing is held on a citation issued following a conduct review,

- (a) the Conduct Review Subcommittee's written report is not admissible at the hearing, and
- (b) no member of the Conduct Review Subcommittee is permitted to testify as to any statement made by the lawyer during the conduct review, unless the matter is put in issue by the respondent.

Direction to issue, expand or rescind citation

4-13 (1) The Discipline Committee or the chair of the Committee may order a hearing into the conduct or competence of a lawyer by directing that the Executive Director issue a citation against the lawyer.

- (1.1) After a hearing has been ordered under subrule (1), the Discipline Committee may direct the Executive Director to add an allegation to a citation.
- (2) At any time before a panel makes a determination under Rule 4-35, the Discipline Committee may rescind a citation or an allegation in a citation and substitute another decision under Rule 4-4(1).

[(2) amended 04/2008; heading, (1) and (2) amended, (1.1) added 10/2010]

Contents of citation

4-14 (1) A citation may contain one or more allegations.

- (2) Each allegation in a citation must
 - (a) be clear and specific enough to give the respondent notice of the misconduct alleged, and
 - (b) contain enough detail of the circumstances of the alleged misconduct to give the respondent reasonable information about the act or omission to be proved against the respondent and to identify the transaction referred to.

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

Notice of citation

4-15 The Executive Director must serve a citation on the respondent

- (a) in accordance with Rule 10-1, and
- (b) not more than 45 days after the direction that it be issued, unless the Discipline Committee or the chair of the Committee otherwise directs.

[amended, (2) and (3) added 09/1999; (1) amended 09/2007; heading and (1) amended 10/2010; (1) amended, (2) and (3) rescinded 04/2013]

Disclosure of citation

4-16 (1) Once the respondent has been notified of a direction to issue a citation, the Executive Director may disclose to the public the citation and its status.

- (2) The Executive Director may disclose the outcome of a citation, including dismissal by a panel, rescission by the Discipline Committee or the acceptance of a conditional admission.
- (3) Disclosure under this Rule may be made by means of the Society's website.
- (4) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[(2) amended, (3) rescinded 02/2003; (3) replaced, (4) added 05/2003]

Amending an allegation in a citation

4-16.1 (1) Discipline counsel may amend an allegation contained in a citation

- (a) before the hearing begins, by giving written notice to the respondent and the Executive Director, and
 - (b) after the hearing has begun, with the consent of the respondent.
- (2) The panel may amend a citation after the hearing has begun
- (a) on the application of a party, or
 - (b) on its own motion.
- (3) The panel must not amend a citation under subrule (2) unless the respondent and discipline counsel have been given the opportunity to make submissions respecting the proposed amendment.

[added 10/2010]

Severance and joinder

4-16.2 (1) Before a hearing begins, the respondent or discipline counsel may apply in writing to the Executive Director for an order that

- (a) one or more allegations in a citation be determined in a separate hearing from one or more other allegations in the same citation, or
 - (b) two or more citations be determined in one hearing.
- (2) An application under subrule (1) must
- (a) be copied to the party not making the application, and
 - (b) state the grounds for the order sought.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (4) The President may
 - (a) allow the application with or without conditions,
 - (b) designate another Benchers to make a determination, or
 - (c) refer an application to a prehearing conference.

[added 10/2010]

Interim suspension or practice conditions

4-17 (0.1) In Rules 4-17 to 4-18.1, “**proceeding**” means the proceeding required under subrule (1.11).

- (1) If there has been a direction under Rule 4-13(1) to issue a citation, 3 or more Benchers may do any of the following:
 - (a) [rescinded]
 - (b) in any case not referred to in paragraph (b.1), impose conditions or limitations on the practice of a respondent who is a lawyer or on the enrolment of a respondent who is an articulated student;
 - (b.1) suspend a respondent who is a lawyer, if the Benchers present consider, on the balance of probabilities, that the continued practice of the respondent will be dangerous to the public or the respondent’s clients;
 - (c) suspend the enrolment of a respondent who is an articulated student if the Benchers present consider, on the balance of probabilities, that the continuation of the student’s articles will be dangerous to the public or a lawyer’s clients.
- (1.1) The Benchers referred to in subrule (1) must not include a member of the Discipline Committee.
- (1.11) Before Benchers take action under this Rule, there must be a proceeding at which 3 or more Benchers and discipline counsel must be present.
- (1.111) The proceeding referred to in subrule (1.11) may take place without notice to the respondent if the majority of Benchers present are satisfied that notice would not be in the public interest.
- (1.12) The respondent and respondent’s counsel may be present at a proceeding.
- (1.13) All proceedings under this Rule must be recorded by a court reporter.
- (1.14) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the Benchers present may determine the practice and procedure to be followed at a proceeding.
- (1.15) Unless the Benchers present order otherwise, the proceeding is not open to the public.
- (1.16) The respondent or discipline counsel may request an adjournment of a proceeding.

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (1.17) Rule 4-29 applies to an application for an adjournment made before the commencement of the proceeding as if it were a hearing.
- (1.18) Despite subrule (1.17), the Executive Director is not required to notify a complainant of a request made under subrule (1.16).
- (1.19) After a proceeding has begun, the Benchers present may adjourn the proceeding, with or without conditions, generally or to a specified date, time and place.
 - (2) An order made under subrule (1) or varied under subrule (3) is effective until the first of
 - (a) final disposition of the citation,
 - (a.1) variation or further variation under subrule (3), or
 - (b) a contrary order under Rule 4-19.
 - (3) An order made under subrule (1) may be varied by the Benchers who made it, or a majority of them, on the application of the respondent or discipline counsel.
 - (4) On an application to vary an order under subrule (3),
 - (a) both the respondent and discipline counsel must be given a reasonable opportunity to make submissions in writing,
 - (b) the Benchers considering an application under subrule (3) may allow oral submissions if, in their discretion, it is appropriate to do so, and
 - (c) if, for any reason, any of the Benchers who made the order is unable to participate in the decision, the President may assign another Bencher who is not a member of the Discipline Committee to participate in the decision in the place of each Bencher unable to participate.

[(1.1) added 10/2001; (1) and (2) amended, (0.1), (1.11) to (1.19), (3) and (4) added 10/2006; (1) amended, (1.11) added 03/2010; (1) and (1.19) amended 10/2010; heading, (1), (1.1), (3) and (4) amended 09/2012]

Notification of respondent

- 4-18** When an order is made under Rule 4-17(1) without notice to the respondent, the Executive Director must immediately notify the respondent in writing, that
- (a) the action has been taken,
 - (b) the respondent is entitled, on request, to a transcript of the proceeding under Rule 4-17(1), and
 - (c) the respondent may apply under Rule 4-19 to have the order rescinded or varied.

Disclosure

- 4-18.1** (1) Unless an order has been made under Rule 4-17(1), no one is permitted to disclose any of the following information except for the purpose of complying with the objects of the Act or with these Rules:
- (a) the fact that a Committee or an individual has referred a matter for consideration by 3 or more Benchers under Rule 4-17;
 - (b) the scheduling of a proceeding under Rule 4-17;
 - (c) the fact that a proceeding has taken place.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2) When an order has been made or refused under Rule 4-17(1), the Executive Director may, on request, disclose the fact of the order or refusal and the reasons for it.

[added 10/2006]

Review of interim suspension or practice conditions

- 4-19** (1) If an order has been made under Rule 4-17(1), the respondent may apply in writing to the President at any time for rescission or variation of the order.
- (2) An application under subrule (1) must be heard as soon as practicable and, if the respondent has been suspended without notice, in any event not later than 7 days after the date on which it is received by the Society, unless the respondent consents to a longer time.
 - (3) [rescinded]
 - (4) When application is made under subrule (1), the President must appoint a new panel under Rule 4-28.
 - (5) A panel appointed under subrule (4) must not include a person who
 - (a) participated in the decision that authorized the issue of the citation,
 - (b) was one of the Benchers who made the order under review, or
 - (c) is part of a panel assigned to hear the citation.
 - (6) A hearing under this Rule is open to the public, but the panel may exclude some or all members of the public in any circumstances it considers appropriate.
 - (6.1) On application by anyone, the panel may make the following orders to protect the interests of any person:
 - (a) an order that specific information not be disclosed;
 - (b) any other order regarding the conduct of the hearing necessary for the implementation of an order under paragraph (a).
 - (7) All proceedings at a hearing under this Rule must be recorded by a court reporter, and any person may obtain, at his or her expense, a transcript of any part of the hearing that he or she was entitled to attend.
 - (8) The respondent and discipline counsel may call witnesses to testify who
 - (a) if competent to do so, must take an oath or make a solemn affirmation before testifying, and
 - (b) are subject to cross-examination.
 - (9) If the order under Rule 4-17(1) took effect without notice to the respondent, witnesses called by discipline counsel must testify first, followed by witnesses called by the respondent.
 - (10) If subrule (9) does not apply, witnesses called by the respondent must testify first, followed by witnesses called by discipline counsel.
 - (11) The panel may
 - (a) accept an agreed statement of facts, and
 - (b) admit any other evidence it considers appropriate.

[heading amended 09/2012]

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (12) Following completion of the evidence, the panel must
 - (a) invite the respondent and discipline counsel to make submissions on the issues to be decided by the panel,
 - (b) decide by majority vote whether cause has been shown by the appropriate party under subrule (13) or (14), as the case may be, and
 - (c) make an order if required under subrule (13) or (14).
- (13) If an order has been made under Rule 4-17(1) with notice to the respondent, the panel must, if cause is shown on the balance of probabilities by or on behalf of the respondent, rescind or vary the order.
- (14) If an order has been made under Rule 4-17(1) without notice to the respondent, the panel must rescind or vary the order, unless discipline counsel shows cause, on the balance of probabilities, why the order should not be rescinded or varied.

[(6) amended, (6.1) added 09/1999; (1), (4), (12) and (14) amended, (3) rescinded 10/2006; (11) amended 04/2009; heading amended 09/2012]

Appointment of discipline counsel

4-20 The Executive Director must appoint a lawyer employed by the Society or retain another lawyer to represent the Society when

- (a) a direction to issue a citation is made under Rule 4-13,
- (a.1) a review is initiated under section 47 of the Act,
- (b) a person appeals a decision to the Court of Appeal under section 48 of the Act, or
- (c) the Society is a respondent in any other action involving the investigation of a complaint against a lawyer or the discipline of a lawyer.

[amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Notice to admit

- 4-20.1** (1) At any time, but not less than 45 days before a date set for the hearing of a citation, the respondent or discipline counsel may request the other party to admit, for the purposes of the hearing only, the truth of a fact or the authenticity of a document.
- (2) A request made under subrule (1) must
 - (a) be made in writing in a document clearly marked “Notice to Admit” and served in accordance with Rule 10-1, and
 - (b) include a complete description of the fact the truth of which is to be admitted or attach a copy of the document the authenticity of which is to be admitted.
 - (3) A request may be made under subrule (1) by a party that has made a previous request under that subrule.
 - (4) A respondent or discipline counsel who receives a request made under subrule (1) must respond within 21 days by serving a response on the other party in accordance with Rule 10-1.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (5) The time for response under subrule (4) may be extended by agreement of the parties or by an order under Rule 4-26.1 or 4-27.
- (6) A response under subrule (4) must contain one of the following in respect of each fact described in the request and each document attached to the request:
 - (a) an admission of the truth of the fact or the authenticity of the document attached to the request;
 - (b) a statement that the party making the response does not admit the truth of the fact or the authenticity of the document, along with the reasons for not doing so.
- (7) If a party who has been served with a request does not respond in accordance with this Rule, the party is deemed, for the purposes of the hearing only, to admit the truth of the fact described in the request or the authenticity of the document attached to the request.
- (8) If a party does not admit the truth of a fact or the authenticity of a document under this Rule, and the truth of the fact or authenticity of the document is proven in the hearing, the panel may consider the refusal when exercising its discretion respecting costs under Rule 5-9.
- (9) A party who has admitted or is deemed to have admitted the truth of a fact or the authenticity of a document under this Rule may withdraw the admission with the consent of the other party or with leave granted on an application
 - (a) before the hearing has begun, under Rule 4-26.1 or 4-27, or
 - (b) after the hearing has begun, to the hearing panel.

[added 04/2013]

Conditional admissions

- 4-21** (1) A respondent may, at least 14 days before the date set for a hearing under this Part, tender to the Discipline Committee a conditional admission of a discipline violation.
- (2) The chair of the Discipline Committee may waive the 14-day time limit in subrule (1).
 - (3) The Discipline Committee may, in its discretion,
 - (a) accept the conditional admission,
 - (b) accept the conditional admission subject to any undertaking that the Committee requires the respondent to give in order to protect the public interest, or
 - (c) reject the conditional admission.

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (4) If the Discipline Committee accepts a conditional admission tendered under this Rule,
 - (a) those parts of the citation to which the conditional admission applies are resolved,
 - (b) the Executive Director must
 - (i) record the respondent's admission on the respondent's professional conduct record, and
 - (ii) notify the respondent and the complainant of the disposition, and
 - (c) subject to solicitor and client privilege and confidentiality, the Executive Director may disclose the reasons for the Committee's decision.
- (5) A respondent who undertakes under this Rule not to practise law is a person who has ceased to be a member of the Society as a result of disciplinary proceedings under section 15(3) of the Act.

[(3) and (4) amended, (5) added 02/2003; (4) amended 05/2003; 10/2007]

Consent to disciplinary action

- 4-22** (1) A respondent may, at least 14 days before the date set for a hearing under this Part, tender to the Discipline Committee a conditional admission of a discipline violation and the respondent's consent to a specified disciplinary action.
- (2) The chair of the Discipline Committee may waive the 14-day limit in subrule (1).
 - (3) The Discipline Committee may, in its discretion, accept or reject a conditional admission and proposed disciplinary action.
 - (4) If the Discipline Committee accepts the conditional admission and proposed disciplinary action, it must instruct discipline counsel to recommend its acceptance to the hearing panel.
 - (5) If the panel accepts the respondent's proposed disciplinary action it must
 - (a) instruct the Executive Director to record the lawyer's admission on the lawyer's professional conduct record,
 - (b) impose the disciplinary action that the respondent has proposed, and
 - (c) notify the respondent and the complainant of the disposition.

[(5) amended 10/2007]

Rejection of admissions

- 4-23** (1) A conditional admission tendered under Rule 4-21 must not be used against the respondent in any proceeding under this Part or Part 5 unless the admission is accepted by the Discipline Committee.
- (2) A conditional admission tendered under Rule 4-22 must not be used against the respondent in any proceeding under this Part unless
 - (a) the admission is accepted by the Discipline Committee, and
 - (b) the admission and proposed disciplinary action is accepted by a hearing panel.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) If a panel rejects the respondent's proposed disciplinary action tendered in accordance with Rule 4-22, it must advise the chair of the Discipline Committee of its decision and proceed no further with the hearing of the citation.
- (4) On receipt of a notification under subrule (3), the chair of the Discipline Committee must instruct discipline counsel to proceed to set a date for the hearing of the citation.
- (5) When a panel rejects a proposed disciplinary action tendered in accordance with Rule 4-22, no member of that panel is permitted sit on the panel that subsequently hears the citation.

[(1) amended 02/2003]

Notice of hearing

- 4-24** (1) The date, time and place for the hearing to begin must be set
- (a) by agreement between discipline counsel and the respondent, or
 - (b) failing agreement, by the Executive Director or by the Bencher presiding at a prehearing conference.
- (2) When a date is set under subrule (1), the Executive Director must notify the respondent and the complainant in writing of the date, time and place of the hearing at least 30 days before the date set for the hearing to begin, unless the respondent consents to a shorter notice period.
- (3) Written notification under subrule (2) may be made at the same time that the citation is served under Rule 4-15, or at a later time.

[heading, (1) and (2) amended, (3) added 10/2010]

Summary hearing

- 4-24.1** (1) This Rule may be applied in respect of the hearing of a citation comprising only allegations that the respondent has done one or more of the following:
- (a) breached a Rule;
 - (b) breached an undertaking given to the Society;
 - (c) failed to respond to a communication from the Society;
 - (d) breached an order made under the Act or these Rules.
- (2) [rescinded]
- (3) Unless the panel rules otherwise, the respondent and discipline counsel may adduce evidence by
- (a) affidavit,
 - (b) an agreed statement of facts, or
 - (c) an admission made or deemed to be made under Rule 4-20.1.
- (4) Despite Rules 4-34 and 4-35, the panel may consider facts, determination, disciplinary action and costs and issue a decision respecting all aspects of the proceeding.

[added 07/2007; (3) amended 04/2009; (1) amended 12/2009; (1) and (4) amended, (2) rescinded 10/2010; (3) amended 04/2013]

Demand for disclosure of evidence

- 4-25** (1) In this Rule, “**evidence**” does not include any information or document about any discussion or other communication with the Ombudsperson in that capacity.
- (2) At any time after a citation has been issued and before the hearing begins, a respondent may demand in writing that discipline counsel disclose the evidence that the Society intends to introduce at the hearing.
- (3) On receipt of a demand for disclosure under subrule (2), discipline counsel must provide the following to the respondent by a reasonable time before the beginning of the hearing:
- (a) a copy of every document that the Society intends to tender in evidence;
 - (b) a copy of any statement made by a person whom the Society intends to call as a witness;
 - (c) if documents provided under paragraphs (a) and (b) do not provide enough information, a summary of the evidence that the Society intends to introduce;
 - (d) a summary of any other relevant evidence in discipline counsel’s possession or in a Society file available to discipline counsel, whether or not counsel intends to introduce that evidence at the hearing.

[(3) amended 09/1999; (2) and (3) amended 10/2010]

Application for details of the circumstances

- 4-26** (1) Before a hearing begins, the respondent may apply for disclosure of the details of the circumstances of misconduct alleged in a citation by delivering to the Executive Director and discipline counsel written notice setting out the substance of the application and the grounds for it.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (3) If the President is satisfied that an allegation in the citation does not contain enough detail of the circumstances of the alleged misconduct to give the respondent reasonable information about the act or omission to be proved, and to identify the transaction referred to, the President must order discipline counsel to disclose further details of the circumstances.
- (4) Details of the circumstances disclosed under subrule (3) must be
- (a) in writing, and
 - (b) delivered to the respondent or respondent’s counsel.
- (5) The President may designate
- (a) another Bencher to make a determination under subrule (3), or
 - (b) refer the application to a prehearing conference.

[(1), (2) and (5) amended 10/2010]

Preliminary questions

- 4-26.1** (1) Before a hearing begins, the respondent or discipline counsel may apply for the determination of a question relevant to the hearing by delivering to the Executive Director and to the other party written notice setting out the substance of the application and the grounds for it.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (3) When an application is made under subrule (1), the President must do one of the following as appears to the President to be appropriate:
- (a) appoint a panel to determine the question;
 - (b) refer the question to a prehearing conference;
 - (c) refer the question to the panel at the hearing of the citation.
- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to exercise the discretion under subrule (3).
- (5) A panel appointed under subrule (3)(a) is not seized of the citation or any question pertaining to the citation other than that referred under that provision.

[added 10/2010]

Compelling witnesses and production of documents

- 4-26.2** (1) Before a hearing begins, the respondent or discipline counsel may apply for an order under section 44(4) of the Act by delivering to the Executive Director and to the other party written notice setting out the substance of the application and the grounds for it.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (3) When an application is made under subrule (1), after considering any submissions, the President must
- (a) make the order requested or another order consistent with section 44(4) of the Act, or
 - (b) refuse the application.
- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to make a decision under subrule (3).
- (5) On the motion of the respondent or discipline counsel, the President or another Bencher designated by the President may apply to the Supreme Court under section 44(5) of the Act to enforce an order made under subrule (3).

[added 12/2013]

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

Pre-hearing conference

- 4-27** (1) The President may order a pre-hearing conference at any time before the hearing on a citation begins, at the request of the respondent or discipline counsel, or on the President's own initiative.
- (2) When a conference has been ordered under subrule (1), the President must
- (a) set the date, time and place of the conference, and
 - (b) designate a Bencher to preside at the conference.
- (2.1) The Executive Director must notify the respondent and discipline counsel of the time and place of the conference.
- (3) Discipline counsel must be present at the conference.
- (3.1) The respondent may attend the conference in person, through counsel or both.
- (3.2) If the respondent fails to attend the conference, the Bencher presiding may proceed with the conference in the absence of the respondent and may make any order under this Rule, if the Bencher is satisfied that the respondent had notice of the conference.
- (4) Any person may participate in a conference by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating to hear each other, and a person so participating is present for the purpose of this Rule.
- (5) The conference may consider
- (a) the simplification of the issues,
 - (b) the necessity or desirability of amendments to the citation,
 - (c) the possibility of obtaining admissions that might facilitate the hearing,
 - (d) the discovery and production of documents,
 - (d.1) the possibility that privilege or confidentiality might require that all or part of the hearing be closed to the public, or that exhibits and other evidence be excluded from public access,
 - (e) setting a date for the hearing to begin, and
 - (f) [rescinded]
 - (g) any other matters that may aid in the disposition of the citation.
- (5.1) The respondent or discipline counsel may apply to the Bencher presiding at the conference for an order
- (a) for discovery and production of documents, including an order under section 44(4) of the Act,
 - (b) to withhold the identity or contact information of a witness,
 - (c) to adjourn the hearing of the citation,
 - (d) for severance of allegations or joinder of citations under Rule 4-16.2,
 - (e) for disclosure of the details of the circumstances of misconduct alleged in a citation under Rule 4-26, or
 - (f) concerning any other matters that may aid in the disposition of the citation.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (6) The Benchers presiding at a pre-hearing conference may
 - (a) adjourn the conference generally or to a specified date, time and place,
 - (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) set a date for the hearing to begin, and
 - (d) allow or dismiss an application made under subrule (5.1) or referred to the conference under this Part.

[(5) amended 05/2003; (1) and (3) to (6) amended, (2.1), (3.1), (3.2) and (5.1) added 10/2010;
(5.1) amended 12/2013]

Appointment of panel

4-28 When a citation is issued under Rule 4-13(1), the President must establish a panel to conduct a hearing, make a determination under Rule 4-34 and take action, if appropriate, under Rule 4-35.

Adjournment

- 4-29**
- (1) Before a hearing begins, the respondent or discipline counsel may apply for an order that the hearing be adjourned by delivering to the Executive Director and the other party written notice setting out the grounds for the application.
 - (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
 - (3) Before the hearing begins, the President must decide whether to grant the adjournment, with or without conditions, and must notify the parties accordingly.
 - (4) The President may
 - (a) designate another Benchers to make a determination under subrule (3), or
 - (b) refer the application to a prehearing conference.

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (5) After a hearing has begun, the chair of the panel may adjourn the hearing, with or without conditions, generally or to a specified date, time and place.
- (6) When an adjournment is granted under this Rule, the Executive Director must notify the complainant.
- (7) Rule 4-24 does not apply when a hearing is adjourned and re-set for another date.
[(1) amended 09/1999; 10/2006; (2) and (3) amended 10/2007; (2) amended, (6) added 04/2009; (1) to (5) amended, (7) added 10/2010]

Preliminary matters

- 4-30** (1) Before hearing any evidence on the allegations set out in the citation, the panel must determine whether
- (a) the citation was served in accordance with Rule 4-15, or
 - (b) the respondent waives any of the requirements of Rule 4-15.
- (2) If the requirements of Rule 4-15 have been met, or have been waived by the respondent, the citation or a copy of it must be filed as an exhibit at the hearing, and the hearing may proceed.
- (3) Despite subrule (1), before the hearing begins, the panel may receive and consider
- (a) the citation,
 - (b) an agreed statement of facts,
 - (c) an admission made or deemed to be made under Rule 4-20.1,
 - (d) a conditional admission and consent to a specified disciplinary action tendered by the respondent and accepted by the Discipline Committee under Rule 4-22, and
 - (e) any other document or evidence by agreement of the parties.
- [(3) added 10/2010; (3) amended 04/2013; heading and (3) amended 06/2014]

4-31 [rescinded 10/2010]

Evidence of respondent

- 4-32** Discipline counsel must notify the respondent of an application for an order that the respondent give evidence at the hearing.
- [heading and rule amended, (2) rescinded 10/2010]

Communication with Ombudsperson

- 4-33** (1) This Rule is to be interpreted in a way that will facilitate the Ombudsperson assisting in the resolution of disputes through communication without prejudice to the rights of any person.
- (2) Communication between the Ombudsperson acting in that capacity and any person receiving or seeking assistance from the Ombudsperson is confidential and must remain confidential in order to foster an effective relationship between the Ombudsperson and that individual.
- (3) The Ombudsperson must hold in strict confidence all information acquired in that capacity from participants.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) In a proceeding under this Part or Part 2
 - (a) no one is permitted to give evidence about any discussion or other communication with the Ombudsperson in that capacity, and
 - (b) no record can be admitted in evidence or disclosed under Rule 4-25 or 4-26 if it was produced
 - (i) by or under the direction of the Ombudsperson in that capacity, or
 - (ii) by another person while receiving or seeking assistance from the Ombudsperson, unless the record would otherwise be admissible or subject to disclosure under Rule 4-25 or 4-26.

Submissions and determination

- 4-34** (1) Following completion of the evidence, the panel must invite submissions from discipline counsel and the respondent on each allegation in the citation.
- (2) After submissions under subrule (1), the panel must
 - (a) find the facts and make a determination on each allegation, and
 - (b) prepare written reasons for its findings on each allegation.
 - (3) The Executive Director must promptly deliver a copy of the panel's reasons prepared under subrule (2)(b) to each party.

[(2) amended 07/2007; heading, (1) and (2) amended 10/2010]

Disciplinary action

- 4-35** (1) Following a determination under Rule 4-34 adverse to the respondent, the panel must
- (a) invite the respondent and discipline counsel to make submissions as to disciplinary action,
 - (b) take one or more of the actions referred to in section 38(5) or (6) of the Act,
 - (c) include in its decision under this Rule
 - (i) any order, declaration or imposition of conditions under section 38(7) of the Act, and
 - (ii) any order under Rule 5-9 on the costs of the hearing, including any order respecting time to pay,
 - (d) prepare a written record, with reasons, of its action taken under subrule (b) and any action taken under subrule (c),
 - (e) if it imposes a fine, set the date by which payment to the Society must be completed, and
 - (f) if it imposes conditions on the respondent's practice, set the date by which the conditions must be fulfilled.
- (1.1) If a panel gives reasons orally for its decision under Rule 4-34(2)(a), the panel may proceed under subrule (1) before written reasons are prepared under Rule 4-34(2)(b).

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (2) Despite subrule (1)(b), if the respondent is a member of another governing body and not a member of the Society, the panel may do one or more of the following:
 - (a) reprimand the respondent;
 - (b) fine the respondent an amount not exceeding \$50,000;
 - (c) prohibit the respondent from practising law in British Columbia permanently or for a specified period of time;
 - (d) declare that, had the respondent been a member of the Society, the panel would have
 - (i) disbarred the respondent,
 - (ii) suspended the respondent, or
 - (iii) imposed conditions or limitations on the practice of the respondent.
- (3) The Executive Director must promptly deliver a copy of the panel's reasons prepared under subrule (1)(d) to each party.
- (4) The panel may consider the professional conduct record of the respondent in determining a disciplinary action under this Rule.
- (5) Regardless of the nature of the allegation in the citation, the panel may take disciplinary action based on the ungovernability of the respondent by the Society.
- (6) The panel must not take disciplinary action under subrule (5) unless the respondent has been given at least 30 days notice that ungovernability may be raised as an issue at the hearing on disciplinary action.
- (7) The panel may adjourn the hearing on disciplinary action to allow compliance with the notice period in subrule (6).

[(1) and (2) amended, (1.1) added 03/2005; (1) amended 07/2007; 04/2008; (5) to (7) added 03/2010; heading, (1) and (4) to (7) amended 10/2010; (2) amended 06/2012, 07/2012]

Discipline proceedings involving members of other governing bodies

- 4-36** (1) The Executive Director must send written notice of the action to every governing body of which the person is known to be a member when
- (a) a citation is authorized under Rule 4-13,
 - (b) [rescinded]
 - (c) a disciplinary action is imposed under Rule 4-35, or
 - (d) a conditional admission tendered under Rule 4-21 is accepted by the Discipline Committee.
- (2) When a citation is authorized against a lawyer who is a member of a governing body or when another governing body initiates disciplinary proceedings against a member of the Society, the Discipline Committee must consult with the other governing body about the manner in which disciplinary proceedings are to be taken and the Society is bound by any agreement the Discipline Committee makes with the other governing body.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (3) The Discipline Committee may agree that the venue of disciplinary proceedings be changed to or from the Society, if it is in the public interest or if there is a substantial savings in cost or improvement in the convenience of any person without compromising the public interest.
- (4) The Discipline Committee may take action under Rule 4-4 against a lawyer who
 - (a) [rescinded]
 - (b) has violated a prohibition against practice imposed by a governing body,
 - (c) is the subject of a declaration by a governing body under a provision similar to Rule 4-35(2)(d), or
 - (d) made an admission that is accepted under a provision similar to Rule 4-21.
- (5) The fact that a lawyer concerned is or has been the subject of disciplinary proceedings by a governing body does not preclude any disciplinary action for the same or related conduct under this Part.
- (6) In a proceeding under this Part, the filing of a duly certified copy of the disciplinary decision of a governing body against a lawyer found guilty of misconduct is proof of the lawyer's guilt.

[(1) amended 09/1999; (4) amended 06/2001; (1) and (4) amended 10/2010]

Discipline involving lawyers practising in other jurisdictions

- 4-36.1** (1) If there is an allegation of misconduct against a member of the Society while practising temporarily in another Canadian jurisdiction under provisions of a governing body equivalent to Rules 2-10.1 to 2-17.1, the Discipline Committee will
- (a) consult with the governing body concerned respecting the manner in which disciplinary proceedings will be conducted, and
 - (b) subject to subrule (2), assume responsibility for the conduct of the disciplinary proceedings under this Part.
- (2) The Discipline Committee may agree to allow the other governing body concerned to assume responsibility for the conduct of disciplinary proceedings under subrule (1), including expenses of the proceeding.
 - (3) In deciding whether to agree under subrule (2), the primary considerations will be the public interest, convenience and cost.
 - (4) To the extent that is reasonable in the circumstances, the Executive Director must do the following on the request of a governing body that is investigating the conduct of a member or former member of the Society or a visiting lawyer who has provided legal services:
 - (a) provide all relevant information and documentation respecting the lawyer or visiting lawyer as is reasonable in the circumstances;
 - (b) cooperate fully in the investigation and any citation and hearing.
 - (5) Subrule (4) applies when the Society agrees with a governing body under subrule (2).

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (6) When the Executive Director provides information or documentation to a governing body under subrule (4) or (5), the Executive Director may inform any person whose personal, confidential or privileged information may be included of that fact and the reasons for it.

[added effective 07/2003; (4) amended, (6) added 10/2003]

Public notice of suspension or disbarment

- 4-37** (1) When a person is suspended under this Part or Part 5 or becomes a disbarred lawyer, the Executive Director must immediately give effective public notice of the suspension, disbarment or resignation by means including but not limited to the following:

- (a) publication of a notice in

(i) the *British Columbia Gazette*,

(ii) a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality and each district referred to in Rule 1-20, in which the person maintained a law office, and

(iii) the Society website;

- (b) notifying the following:

(i) the Registrar of the Supreme Court;

(ii) the Public Guardian and Trustee.

- (2) When a person is suspended under Part 2 or 3, the Executive Director may take any of the steps referred to in subrule (1).

- (3) A lawyer who is suspended under this Part or Part 5 must inform all clients who reasonably expect the lawyer to attend to their affairs during the period of the suspension and clients or prospective clients who inquire about the availability of the lawyer's services during the suspension period of the following:

(a) the period the lawyer will not be practising;

(b) the arrangements the lawyer has put in place to protect the clients' interests during the time the lawyer will not be practising;

(c) the fact that the lawyer is not practising during the relevant period because of the suspension.

- (4) A panel that suspends a lawyer may relieve the lawyer of any of the obligations set out in subrule (3) if the panel is satisfied that it is consistent with the public interest and imposing the obligation would be unreasonable in the circumstances.

[amended 03/1999; amended effective February 28, 2000; amended 10/2006;
(1) amended, (2) added 04/2007; (3) and (4) added 11/2007]

Publication of disciplinary action

- 4-38** (1) The Executive Director must publish and circulate to the profession a summary of the circumstances and of any decision, reasons and action taken

(a) at the conclusion of the facts and determination portion of a hearing on a citation,

(a.1) at the conclusion of the disciplinary action portion of a hearing on a citation,

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (a.2) at the conclusion of a hearing on a citation under Rule 4-24.1.
 - (b) at the conclusion of a hearing before a review board under section 47 of the Act,
 - (c) at the conclusion of an appeal to the Court of Appeal under section 48 of the Act,
 - (d) when an order is made or refused under Rule 4-19(13) or (14),
 - (e) when a lawyer or former lawyer is suspended or disbarred under Rule 4-40, or
 - (f) when an admission is accepted under Rule 4-21 or 4-22.
- (2) The Executive Director may publish and circulate to the profession a summary of any decision, reasons and action taken not enumerated in subrule (1), other than
 - (a) a decision not to accept a conditional admission under Rule 4-21 or 4-22, or
 - (b) any decision under Rule 4-17(1).
 - (3) When a publication is required under subrule (1) or permitted under subrule (2), the Executive Director may also publish generally
 - (a) a summary of the circumstances of the decision, reasons and action taken,
 - (b) all or part of the written reasons for the decision, or
 - (c) in the case of a conditional admission that is accepted under Rule 4-21, all or part of an agreed statement of facts.
 - (4) [rescinded]
 - (5) This Rule must not be interpreted to permit the disclosure of any information subject to solicitor and client privilege or confidentiality.

[heading and (1) amended, (2) and (3) rescinded and replaced, (4) and (5) added 05/2003; (1) and (2) amended 10/2006; (1) amended 07/2007; (1) and (2) amended 12/2009; (1) and (4) amended 10/2010; (1) and (3) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; (3) amended, (4) rescinded 01/2014]

Anonymous publication

- 4-38.1** (1) Except as allowed under this Rule, a publication under Rule 4-38 must identify the respondent.
- (2) If all allegations in the citation are dismissed by a panel, the publication must not identify the respondent unless the respondent consents in writing.
 - (3) On an application under subrule (4) or on its own motion, the panel may order that publication not identify the respondent if
 - (a) the panel has imposed a disciplinary action that does not include a suspension or disbarment, and
 - (b) publication of the identity of the respondent could reasonably be expected to identify an individual, other than the respondent, and that individual would suffer serious prejudice as a result.

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (4) An individual affected, other than the respondent, may apply to the panel for an order under subrule (3) before the written report on findings of fact and determination is issued or oral reasons are delivered.
- (5) [rescinded]
- (6) If a panel orders that a respondent's identity not be disclosed under subrule (3), the panel must state in writing the specific reasons for that decision.
- (7) and (8) [rescinded]

[added 05/2003; (4) amended 02/2004; (8) added 10/2006; (2) to (4) amended, (5), (7) and (8) rescinded 12/2009; (3) and (4) amended 10/2010]

Disclosure of practice restrictions

- 4-38.2** (1) When, under this Part or Part 4 of the Act, a condition or limitation is imposed on the practice of a lawyer or a lawyer is suspended from the practice of law in one or more fields of law, the Executive Director may disclose the fact that the condition, limitation or suspension applies and the nature of the condition, limitation or suspension.
- (2) If a lawyer gives an undertaking that restricts, limits or prohibits the lawyer's practice in one or more areas of law, the Executive Director may disclose the fact that the undertaking was given and its effect on the lawyer's practice.
- (3) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of a condition, limitation or suspension under subrule (1) or an undertaking under subrule (2) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time after the condition, limitation or suspension ceases to be in force.

[added 06/2005; (1) and (3) amended 07/2012]

Disbarment

- 4-39** If a lawyer is disbarred, the Executive Director must strike the lawyer's name from the barristers and solicitors' roll.

Conviction

- 4-40** (1) [rescinded]

- (1.1) In this Rule, "**offence**" means
- (a) an offence that was proceeded with by way of indictment, or
 - (b) an offence in another jurisdiction that, in the opinion of the Benchers, is equivalent to an offence that may be proceeded with by way of indictment.
- (2) If the Discipline Committee is satisfied that a lawyer or former lawyer has been convicted of an offence, the Committee may refer the matter to the Benchers under subrule (3).
- (3) Without following the procedure provided for in the Act or these Rules, the Benchers may summarily suspend or disbar a lawyer or former lawyer on proof that the lawyer or former lawyer has been convicted of an offence.

[(1) rescinded, (2) amended, (1.1) and (3) added 06/2012]

Notice

- 4-41** (1) Before the Benchers proceed under Rule 4-40, the Executive Director must notify the lawyer or former lawyer in writing that
- (a) proceedings will be taken under that Rule, and
 - (b) the lawyer or former lawyer may, by a specified date, make written submissions to the Benchers.
- (2) The notice referred to in subrule (1) must be served in accordance with Rule 10-1.
- (3) In extraordinary circumstances, the Benchers may proceed without notice to the lawyer or former lawyer under subrule (1).

[(2) amended 04/2013]

Summary procedure

- 4-42** (1) This Rule applies to summary proceedings before the Benchers under Rule 4-40.
- (2) The Benchers may, in their discretion, hear oral submissions from the lawyer or former lawyer.
- (3) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the Benchers may determine practice and procedure.

Investigation of books and accounts

- 4-43** (1) If the chair of the Discipline Committee reasonably believes that a lawyer or former lawyer may have committed a discipline violation, the chair may order that an investigation be made of the books, records and accounts of the lawyer or former lawyer, including, if considered desirable in the opinion of the chair, all electronic records of the lawyer or former lawyer.
- (1.1) When electronic records have been produced or copied pursuant to an order under this Rule, the lawyer concerned may request that a specific record be excluded from the investigation on the basis that it contains personal information that is not relevant to the investigation.
- (1.2) The lawyer must make a request under subrule (1.1) in writing to a person designated under subrule (2) within 7 days of receiving a copy of the order under this Rule.
- (1.3) An order under this Rule that permits the production or copying of electronic records must provide for a method of evaluating and adjudicating exclusion requests made under subrule (1.1).
- (1.4) A request under subrule (1.1) must be refused unless the records in question are retained in a system of storage of electronic records that permits the segregation of personal information in a practical manner in order to comply with the request.

[(1) amended 10/2010; (1) and (2) amended, (1.1) added 12/2010; (1) and (1.1) amended, (1.2) and (1.3) added 07/2011; (1.4) added 10/2014]

[Rule 4-43 continues on next page]

PART 4 – DISCIPLINE

- (2) When an order is made under subrule (1),
- (a) the Executive Director must designate one or more persons to conduct the investigation, and
 - (b) the lawyer or former lawyer concerned must
 - (i) immediately produce and permit the copying of all files, vouchers, records, accounts, books and any other evidence regardless of the form in which they are kept,
 - (ii) provide any explanations that the persons designated under paragraph (a) require for the purpose of the investigation,
 - (iii) assist the persons designated under paragraph (a) to access, in a comprehensible form, records in the lawyer's possession or control that may contain information related to the lawyer's practice by providing all information necessary for that purpose, including but not limited to
 - (A) passwords, and
 - (B) encryption keys, and
 - (iv) not alter, delete, destroy, remove or otherwise interfere with any book, record or account within the scope of the investigation without the written consent of the Executive Director.

[(1) amended 10/2010; (1) and (2) amended, (1.1) added 12/2010]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 5 – HEARINGS AND APPEALS

Application of Part

5-1 This Part applies to

- (a) a hearing on an application for enrolment, call and admission or reinstatement,
- (b) a hearing on a citation, and
- (c) unless the context indicates otherwise, a review by a review board of a hearing decision.

[amended 05/2002; amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Hearing panels

5-2 (1) A panel must consist of an odd number of persons but, subject to subrule (2), must not consist of one person.

(2) A panel may consist of one Bencher who is a lawyer when

- (a) no facts are in dispute,
- (b) the hearing is to consider a conditional admission under Rule 4-22,
 - (b.1) the hearing proceeds under Rule 4-24.1,
 - (b.2) the hearing is to consider a preliminary question under Rule 4-26.1,
- (c) it is not otherwise possible, in the opinion of the President, to convene a panel in a reasonable period of time, or
- (d) one or more of the original panel members cannot complete a hearing that has begun.

(3) A panel must be chaired by a Bencher who is a lawyer.

(4) Panel members must be permanent residents of British Columbia over the age of majority.

(5) The chair of a panel who ceases to be a Bencher may, with the consent of the President, continue to chair the panel, and the panel may complete any hearing or hearings already scheduled or begun.

(6) [rescinded]

(7) Two or more panels may proceed with separate matters at the same time.

(8) The President may refer a matter that is before a panel to another panel, fill a vacancy on a panel or terminate an appointment to a panel.

(9) Unless otherwise provided in the Act and these Rules, a panel must decide any matter by a majority, and the decision of the majority is the decision of the panel.

[(1), (2) and (4) amended 09/2005; (2) amended 07/2007; (2), (4) and (5) amended, (6) rescinded 10/2010; (8) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Disqualification

- 5-3** (1) The following persons must not participate in a panel hearing a citation:
- (a) a person who participated in the decision that authorized issuing the citation;
 - (b) one of the Benchers who made an order under Rules 3-7.1 to 3-7.3 or Rule 4-17 regarding the respondent;
 - (c) a member of a panel that heard an application under Rule 4-19 to rescind or vary an interim suspension or practice condition or limitation in respect of the respondent.
- (2) A person who participated in the decision to order the hearing on an application for enrolment as an articulated student, for call and admission or for reinstatement must not participate in the panel on that hearing.
- (3) [rescinded]
- (4) A person must not appear as counsel for any party for three years after
- (a) serving as a Bencher, or
 - (b) the completion of a hearing in which the person was a member of the panel.
- [(4) added 02/2002; (1) amended 09/2012; (3) rescinded 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Compelling witnesses and production of documents

- 5-4** (1) In this Rule, “**respondent**” includes a shareholder, director, officer or employee of a respondent law corporation.
- (2) At any time during a hearing, a panel may
- (a) compel the applicant or respondent to give evidence under oath,
 - (b) order the applicant or respondent to produce all files and records that are in the applicant’s or respondent’s possession or control that may be relevant to the matters raised by the application or in the citation, or
 - (c) make an order under section 44(4) or an application under section 44(5) of the Act.
- (3) A person who is the subject of an order under subrule (2)(a) may be cross-examined by counsel representing the Society.
- (4) A party to a proceeding under the Act and these Rules may prepare and serve a summons requiring a person to attend an oral or electronic hearing to give evidence in the form prescribed in Schedule 5.
- [heading amended 10/2010; rule amended, (1) and (3) added 07/2011; (4) added 07/2012, effective 01/2013; (2) amended 12/2013]

Procedure

- 5-5** (1) Subject to the Act and these Rules, the panel may determine the practice and procedure to be followed at a hearing.
- (2) Before a court reporter begins reporting the proceedings of a hearing, the chair of the panel must ensure that the reporter takes an oath or makes a solemn affirmation to faithfully and accurately report and transcribe the proceedings.
- (3) The applicant, respondent or counsel for the Society may call witnesses to testify.

PART 5 – HEARINGS AND APPEALS

- (4) All witnesses, including a respondent ordered to give evidence under section 41(2)(a) of the Act,
 - (a) must take an oath or make a solemn affirmation, if competent to do so, before testifying, and
 - (b) are subject to cross-examination.
- (5) The panel may make inquiries of a witness as it considers desirable.
- (6) The hearing panel may accept any of the following as evidence:
 - (a) an agreed statement of facts;
 - (a.1) oral evidence;
 - (a.2) affidavit evidence;
 - (b) evidence tendered in a form agreed to by the respondent or applicant and Society counsel;
 - (b.1) an admission made or deemed to be made under Rule 4-20.1;
 - (c) any other evidence it considers appropriate.

[(6) amended 04/2009; (2) and (6) amended 10/2010; (6) amended 04/2013]

Public hearing

- 5-6** (1) Every hearing is open to the public, but the panel or review board may exclude some or all members of the public in any circumstances it considers appropriate.
- (2) On application by anyone, or on its own motion, the panel or review board may make the following orders to protect the interests of any person:
 - (a) an order that specific information not be disclosed;
 - (b) any other order regarding the conduct of the hearing necessary for the implementation of an order under paragraph (a).
- (3) Despite the exclusion of the public under subrule (1) in a hearing on a citation, the complainant and one other person chosen by the complainant may remain in attendance during the hearing, unless the panel orders otherwise.
- (4) Except as required under Rule 5-7, when a hearing is proceeding, no one is permitted to possess or operate any device for photographing, recording or broadcasting in the hearing room without the permission of the panel or review board, which the panel or review board in its discretion may refuse or grant, with or without conditions or restrictions.
- (5) When a panel or review board makes an order under this Rule or declines to make an order on an application, the panel or review board must give written reasons for its decision.

[(2) amended, (4) added 05/2003; (5) added 06/2012; (1), (2), (4) and (5) amended effective 01/2013]

Transcript and exhibits

- 5-7** (1) All proceedings at a hearing must be recorded by a court reporter and any person may obtain, at his or her expense, a transcript pertaining to any part of the hearing that he or she was entitled to attend.

- (2) Subject to solicitor-client privilege or an order under Rule 5-6(2), any person may obtain, at his or her own expense, a copy of an exhibit entered in evidence when a hearing is open to the public.

[heading amended, (2) added 05/2003]

Decision

- 5-8** (1) A decision of a hearing panel is made by majority vote.
- (2) On request, the Executive Director must disclose a panel's written reasons for its decision, subject to the protection of solicitor and client privilege and confidentiality.
- (3) When a hearing panel gives written reasons for its decision, it must not disclose in those reasons any information that is confidential or subject to solicitor and client privilege.

[(2) and (3) amended 05/2003]

Costs of hearings

- 5-9** (0.1) A panel may order that an applicant or respondent pay the costs of a hearing referred to in Rule 5-1, and may set a time for payment.
- (0.2) A review board may order that an applicant or respondent pay the costs of a review under section 47 of the Act, and may set a time for payment.
- (1) [rescinded]
- (1.1) Subject to subrule (1.2), the panel or review board must have regard to the tariff of costs in Schedule 4 to these Rules in calculating the costs payable by an applicant, a respondent or the Society in respect of a hearing on an application or a citation or a review of a decision in a hearing on an application or a citation.
- (1.2) If, in the judgment of the panel or review board, it is reasonable and appropriate for the Society, an applicant or a respondent to recover no costs or costs in an amount other than that permitted by the tariff in Schedule 4, the panel or review board may so order.
- (1.3) The cost of disbursements that are reasonably incurred may be added to costs payable under this Rule.
- (1.4) In the tariff in Schedule 4,
- (a) one day of hearing includes a day in which the hearing or proceeding takes 2 and one-half hours or more, and
- (b) for a day that includes less than 2 and one-half hours of hearing, one-half the number of units or amount payable applies.
- (2) [rescinded]
- (3) If no adverse finding is made against the applicant, the panel or review board has the discretion to direct that the applicant be awarded costs.

[(1.1), (1.2) and (1.4) amended 01/2013]

PART 5 – HEARINGS AND APPEALS

- (3.1) If the citation is dismissed or rescinded after the hearing has begun, the panel or review board has the discretion to direct that the respondent be awarded costs in accordance with subrules (1.1) to (1.4).
- (4) Costs deposited under Rule 2-62 must be applied to costs ordered under this Rule.
- (5) An applicant must not be enrolled, called and admitted or reinstated until the costs ordered under this Rule or the Act are paid in full.
- (6) As an exception to subrule (5), the Credentials Committee may direct that an applicant be enrolled, called and admitted or reinstated even though costs ordered under this Rule have not been paid in full and may make the direction subject to any conditions that the Committee finds appropriate.

[(0.1) added 03/1999; (3) amended 06/1999; (0.2) added, (1) and (3) amended 09/1999; (7) rescinded 06/2007; (3) amended 10/2010; (1.1) to (1.4) and (3.1) added, (1) and (2) rescinded, (3) amended 04/2012; (0.2), (1.1), (1.2), (3) and (3.1) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; (1.1), (1.2) and (1.4) amended 01/2013]

Application to vary certain orders

- 5-10** (1) An applicant or respondent may apply in writing to the Executive Director for
- (a) an extension of time
 - (i) to pay a fine or the amount owing under Rule 5-9, or
 - (ii) to fulfill a condition imposed under section 22, 38 or 47,
 - (b) a variation of a condition referred to in paragraph (a)(ii), or
 - (c) a change in the start date for a suspension imposed under section 38 or 47.

- (1.1) An application under subrule (1)(c) must be made at least 7 days before the start date set for the suspension.
- (1.2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
- (2) The President must refer an application under subrule (1) to one of the following, as in the President's discretion appear appropriate:
 - (a) the same panel that made the order;
 - (b) a new panel;
 - (c) the Discipline Committee;
 - (d) the Credentials Committee.
- (3) The panel or Committee that hears an application under subrule (1) must
 - (a) dismiss it,
 - (b) extend to a specified date the time for payment,
 - (c) vary the conditions imposed, or extend to a specified date the fulfillment of the conditions, or
 - (d) specify a new date for the start of a period of suspension imposed under section 38 or 47.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

(3.1) If, in the view of the President and the chair of the Committee to which an application is referred under subrule (2)(c) or (d), there is a need to act on the application before a meeting of the Committee can be arranged, the chair of the Committee may hear the application and make the determination under subrule (3).

(4) and (5) [moved to Rule 5-10.1 – 09/2014]

(6) An application under this Rule does not stay the order that the applicant seeks to vary.

[(1) and (4) amended, (5) added 06/2007; (1) and (4) amended 09/2007; (4) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; heading amended 12/2012; heading, (1), (2) and (3) amended, (1.1), (1.2), (3.1) and (6) added, (4) and (5) rescinded 09/2014]

Failure to pay costs or fulfill practice condition

5-10.1 (1) An applicant or respondent must do the following by the date set by a hearing panel, review board or Committee or extended under Rule 5-10:

- (a) pay in full a fine or the amount owing under Rule 5-9;
- (b) fulfill a practice condition as imposed under section 21, 22, 27, 32, 38 or 47, as accepted under section 19, or as varied under these Rules.

(2) If, on December 31, an applicant or respondent is in breach of subrule (1), the Executive Director must not issue to the applicant or respondent a practising certificate or a non-practising or retired membership certificate, and the applicant or respondent is not permitted to engage in the practice of law.

[added 09/2014]

Recovery of money owed to the Society

5-11 (1) A lawyer or former lawyer who is liable to pay money under the following provisions must pay to the Society the full amount owing by the date set by the Discipline Committee:

- (a) costs of an audit or investigation ordered under Part 2 or Rule 4-43;
- (b) a fee or assessment under Rule 3-18.4 or 3-74.

(2) A lawyer who has not paid the full amount owing under subrule (1) by the date set or extended by the Discipline Committee is in breach of these Rules and, if any part of the amount owing remains unpaid by December 31 following the making of the order, the Executive Director must not issue a practising certificate to the lawyer unless the Benchers order otherwise.

[heading and (1) amended 12/2003; (1) amended 07/2008, 06/2012]

Reviews and appeals

Review by review board

- 5-12** (1) In Rules 5-12 to 5-21, “**review**” means a review of a hearing panel decision by a review board under section 47 of the Act.
- (2) Subject to the Act and these Rules, a review board may determine the practice and procedure to be followed at a review.
- (3) Delivery of documents to a respondent or applicant under Rules 5-12 to 5-21 may be effected by delivery to counsel representing the respondent or the applicant.
- (4) If the review board finds that there are special circumstances and hears evidence under section 47(4) of the Act, the Rules that apply to the hearing of evidence before a hearing panel apply.

[amended, (3) added 05/2002; (1) and (3) amended 07/2007, 10/2007; heading, (1) and (2) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; (4) added effective 01/2013]

Review boards

- 5-12.1** (1) A review board must consist of
- (a) an odd number of persons, and
 - (b) more persons than the hearing panel that made the decision under review.
- (2) A review board must be chaired by a Bencher who is a lawyer.
- (3) Review board members must be permanent residents of British Columbia over the age of majority.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 5 – HEARINGS AND APPEALS

- (4) The chair of a review board who ceases to be a Bencher may, with the consent of the President, continue to chair the review board, and the review board may complete any hearing or hearings already scheduled or begun.
- (5) Two or more review boards may proceed with separate matters at the same time.
- (6) The President may refer a matter that is before a review board to another review board, fill a vacancy on a review board or terminate an appointment to a review board.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the Act and these Rules, a review board must decide any matter by a majority, and the decision of the majority is the decision of the review board.

[added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Disqualification

5-12.2 The following must not participate in a review board reviewing the decision of a hearing panel:

- (a) a member of the hearing panel;
- (b) a person who was disqualified under Rule 5-3 from participation in the hearing panel.

[added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Initiating a review

5-13 (1) Within 30 days after the decision of the panel in a credentials hearing, the applicant may deliver a notice of review under Rule 5-15 to the Executive Director and counsel representing the Society.

(1.1) [rescinded]

- (2) Within 30 days after a decision of the panel in a credentials hearing, the Credentials Committee may, by resolution, refer the decision for a review on the record by a review board.
 - (2.1) When a review is initiated under subrule (2), counsel representing the Society must promptly deliver a notice of review under Rule 5-15 to the Executive Director and the applicant.
 - (2.2) Within 30 days after the decision of the panel under Rule 4-35, the respondent may deliver a notice of review under Rule 5-15 to the Executive Director and discipline counsel.
- (3) Within 30 days after a decision of the panel in a hearing on a citation, the Discipline Committee may, by resolution, refer the decision for a review on the record by a review board.
- (4) When a review is initiated under subrule (3), discipline counsel must promptly deliver a notice of review under Rule 5-15 to the Executive Director and the respondent.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (5) Within 30 days after the order of the Practice Standards Committee under Rule 3-18(1), the lawyer concerned may deliver a notice of review under Rule 5-15 to the Executive Director.

[(2.1) added, (4) and (5) amended 09/1999; rescinded and replaced 05/2002; (1) amended 07/2007; (1) to (4) amended, (1.1) added 10/2007; (1.1) amended 10/2010; (1) to (4) amended, (1.1) rescinded, (2.1) and (2.2) added 12/2010; (2) and (3) amended, (5) added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Stay of order pending review

- 5-14** (1) When a review is initiated under Rule 5-13, the order of the panel or the Practice Standards Committee with respect to costs is stayed.
- (2) When the Credentials Committee initiates a review under Rule 5-13(2), an order of the hearing panel to call and admit or reinstate the applicant is stayed.
- (3) When a review has been initiated under Rule 5-13, any party to the review may apply to the President for a stay of any order not referred to in subrule (1) or (2).
- (4) On an application under subrule (3), the President may designate another Benchler to make a determination.

[(5) amended 06/1999; (2.1) added, (4) and (5) amended 09/1999; rescinded and replaced 05/2002; (1) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013; (3) amended 04/2013]

Notice of review

5-15 A notice of review must contain the following in summary form:

- (a) a clear indication of the decision to be reviewed by the review board;
- (b) the nature of the order sought;
- (c) the issues to be considered on the review.

[added 05/2002; amended 10/2007; amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Record of credentials hearing

5-16 (1) Unless counsel for the applicant and for the Society agree otherwise, the record for a review of a credentials decision consists of the following:

- (a) the application;
 - (b) a transcript of the proceedings before the panel;
 - (c) exhibits admitted in evidence by the panel;
 - (c.1) any written arguments or submissions received by the panel;
 - (d) the panel's written reasons for any decision;
 - (e) the notice of review under Rule 5-15.
- (2) If, in the opinion of the review board, there are special circumstances, the review board may admit evidence that is not part of the record.

[added 05/2002; (1) amended 07/2007; 10/2007; 07/2012; (2) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Record of discipline hearing

- 5-17** (1) Unless counsel for the respondent and for the Society agree otherwise, the record for a review of a discipline decision consists of the following:
- (a) the citation;
 - (b) a transcript of the proceedings before the panel;
 - (c) exhibits admitted in evidence by the panel;
 - (c.1) any written arguments or submissions received by the panel;
 - (d) the panel's written reasons for any decision;
 - (e) the notice of review under Rule 5-15.
- (2) If, in the opinion of the review board, there are special circumstances, the review board may admit evidence that is not part of the record.

[added 05/2002; (1) amended 07/2007; 10/2007; 07/2012; (2) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Record of an order for costs by the Practice Standards Committee

- 5-17.1** (1) Unless counsel for the lawyer and for the Society agree otherwise, the record for a review of an order for costs under Rule 3-18 consists of the following:
- (a) the order;
 - (b) all correspondence between the Society and the lawyer relating to the assessment and ordering of costs;
 - (c) the Committee's written reasons for any decision on costs;
 - (d) the notice of review under Rule 5-15.
- (2) If, in the opinion of the review board, there are special circumstances, the review board may admit evidence that is not part of the record.

[added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Pre-review conference

- 5-18** (1) The President may order a pre-review conference at any time before the hearing on a review, at the request of the applicant, respondent or counsel for the Law Society, or on the President's own initiative.
- (2) When a conference has been ordered under subrule (1), the President must
- (a) set the date, time and place of the conference, and
 - (b) designate a Bencher to preside at the conference.
- (3) Counsel representing the Society must be present at the conference.
- (3.1) The Executive Director must notify the applicant or the respondent, as the case may be, or his or her counsel, of the time and place of the conference.
- (3.2) The applicant or the respondent, as the case may be, may attend the conference, in person, through counsel or both.
- (3.3) If the applicant or the respondent, as the case may be, fails to attend the conference, the Bencher presiding may proceed with the conference in the absence of that party and may make any order under this Rule, if the Bencher is satisfied that the party had been notified of the conference.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (4) If the Bencher presiding at a pre-review conference considers it appropriate, he or she may allow any person to participate in the conference by telephone or by any other means of communication that allows all persons participating to hear each other, and a person so participating is present for the purpose of this Rule.
- (5) The conference may consider
 - (a) the simplification of the issues,
 - (b) any issues concerning the record to be reviewed,
 - (c) the possibility of agreement on any issues in the review,
 - (d) the exchange of written arguments or outlines of argument and of authorities,
 - (d.1) the possibility that privilege or confidentiality might require that all or part of the hearing be closed to the public or that exhibits and other evidence be excluded from public access,
 - (e) setting a date for the review, and
 - (f) any other matters that may aid in the disposition of the review.
- (6) The Bencher presiding at a pre-review conference may
 - (a) adjourn the conference generally or to a specified date, time and place,
 - (b) order the exchange of written arguments or outlines of argument and of authorities, and set deadlines for that exchange,
 - (c) set a date for the review, and
 - (d) make any order or allow or dismiss any application consistent with this Rule.

[added 05/2002; (5) amended 05/2003; (3) amended 04/2009; (3) to (6) amended, (3.1) to (3.3) added 10/2010]

Adjournment

- 5-19** (1) Before a hearing on a review commences, the applicant, respondent or counsel for the Society may apply for an order that the hearing be adjourned by delivering to the Executive Director and to the other party written notice setting out the grounds for the application.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the President of an application under subrule (1).
 - (3) Before the hearing begins, the President must decide whether to grant the adjournment, with or without conditions, and must notify the parties accordingly.
 - (4) The President may
 - (a) designate another Bencher to make a determination under subrule (3), or
 - (b) refer the application to a pre-review conference.
 - (5) After a hearing has commenced, the chair of the review board may adjourn the hearing, with or without conditions, to a specified date, time and place.

[added 05/2002; (1) to (3) and (5) amended 10/2007; (1) to (4) amended 10/2010 ; (5) amended 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Decision on review

- 5-20** (1) The decision of the review board on a review is made by majority vote.
- (2) The review board must prepare written reasons for its decision on a review.
- (3) [rescinded]
- (4) When the review board gives written reasons for its decision, it must not disclose in those reasons any information that is confidential or subject to solicitor and client privilege.
- (5) The Executive Director must promptly deliver a copy of the review board's written reasons prepared under subrule (2) to the applicant or respondent and counsel for the Society.
- (6) On request, the Executive Director must disclose the review board's written reasons for its decision.

[added 07/2007; (1) to (5) amended, (3) rescinded, (6) added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

Inactive reviews

- 5-21** (1) If no steps have been taken for 6 months or more, a party may apply for an order dismissing a review by delivering to the Executive Director a notice in writing that sets out the basis for the application.
- (2) The Executive Director must promptly notify the following of an application under subrule (1):
- (a) the party not making the application;
 - (b) the President;
 - (c) anyone else who, in the Executive Director's opinion, should be notified.
- (3) If it is in the public interest and not unfair to the respondent or applicant, the President may dismiss the review.
- (4) The President may designate another Bencher to make a determination under subrule (3).

[added 10/2007]

Appeal to Court of Appeal

- 5-22** (1) The Discipline Committee may, by resolution, instruct the Executive Director to commence an appeal under section 48 of a decision of a panel or review board in a discipline hearing.
- (2) The Credentials Committee may, by resolution, instruct the Executive Director to commence an appeal under section 48 of a decision of a panel or review board in a credentials hearing.
- (3) The Practice Standards Committee may, by resolution, instruct the Executive Director to commence an appeal under section 48 of a decision of a review board with respect to an order for costs under Rule 3-18.

[added 09/2012, effective 01/2013]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]

PART 6 – CUSTODIANSHIPS

Cooperation in conduct of custodianship

- 6-1** A lawyer who is the subject of a custodianship order made under Part 6 of the Act must
- (a) cooperate with the custodian in the conduct of the custodianship, and
 - (b) deliver to the custodian property, documents and information that may be reasonably necessary to facilitate the conduct of the custodianship.

Report of possible claim

- 6-2** Unless the lawyer has already done so, a custodian must report the following in writing to the Executive Director:
- (a) any act or omission caused by the lawyer of which the custodian becomes aware that may render the lawyer, in the lawyer's professional capacity, liable to a client or other person;
 - (b) any circumstance that the custodian could reasonably expect to be the basis of a claim or suit against the lawyer.

Acting for lawyer's clients

- 6-3** The custodian of a lawyer's practice must not, until discharged as custodian, act for a client of the lawyer on any matter that the lawyer had acted on.

Acquiring lawyer's practice

- 6-4** A person who has at any time acted as custodian of a lawyer's practice must not bid on or acquire the lawyer's practice.

Notice of custodianship order

- 6-5** When a custodianship order is made, the Executive Director may publish to the profession and the public generally, in a form that appears appropriate to the Executive Director, the following information:
- (a) the name of the lawyer who is the subject of a custodianship order;
 - (b) the name and contact information of the custodian;
 - (c) the reasons for the custodianship order.

[added 05/05]

PART 7 – LAW FOUNDATION

[no rules]

PART 8 – LAWYERS’ FEES

Reasonable remuneration

- 8-1** (1) A lawyer who enters into a contingent fee agreement with a client must ensure that, under the circumstances existing at the time the agreement is entered into,
- (a) the agreement is fair, and
 - (b) the lawyer’s remuneration provided for in the agreement is reasonable.
- (2) A lawyer who prepares a bill for fees earned under a contingent fee agreement must ensure that the total fee payable by the client
- (a) does not exceed the remuneration provided for in the agreement, and
 - (b) is reasonable under the circumstances existing at the time the bill is prepared.

Maximum remuneration in personal injury actions

- 8-2** (1) Subject to the court’s approval of higher remuneration under section 66(7) of the Act, the maximum remuneration to which a lawyer is entitled under a contingent fee agreement for representing a client up to and including all matters pertaining to the trial of an action, when acting for a plaintiff in
- (a) a claim for personal injury or wrongful death arising out of the use or operation of a motor vehicle, is 33 1/3% of the amount recovered, and
 - (b) any other claim for personal injury or wrongful death, is 40% of the amount recovered.
- (2) Despite subrule (1), a contingent fee agreement may provide that the lawyer may elect to forego any remuneration based on a proportion of the amount recovered and receive instead an amount equal to any costs awarded to the client by order of a court.
- (3) This Rule does not prevent a lawyer and client from making a separate agreement for payment beyond the amount specified in subrule (1) to compensate the lawyer for representing the client in an appeal from a trial judgment pronounced in the proceeding for which the lawyer was retained.

[(1) amended, (3) added 04/07]

Form and content of contingent fee agreements

- 8-3** A contingent fee agreement must
- (a) be in writing,
 - (b) state that the person who entered into the agreement with the lawyer may, within 3 months after the agreement was made or the retainer between the solicitor and client was terminated by either party, apply to a district registrar of the Supreme Court of British Columbia to have the agreement examined, even if the person has made payment to the lawyer under the agreement, and

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (c) not include a provision that
 - (i) the lawyer is not liable for negligence or is relieved from any responsibility to which a lawyer would otherwise be subject,
 - (ii) the claim or cause of action that is the subject matter of the agreement cannot be abandoned, discontinued or settled without the consent of the lawyer, a law firm or a law corporation, or
 - (iii) the client may not change lawyers before the conclusion of the claim or cause of action that is the subject matter of the agreement.

[amended 09/99]

Statement of Rules in contingent fee agreements

- 8-4** (1) A contingent fee agreement between a lawyer and a plaintiff in a claim for personal injury or wrongful death arising out of the use or operation of a motor vehicle must include the following statement, prominently placed:

Under the Rules of the Law Society of British Columbia, without court approval, a lawyer may charge a maximum of 33 1/3% of the total amount recovered in a claim for personal injury or wrongful death arising out of the use of a motor vehicle.

The percentage limit applies to all matters related to the trial of a lawsuit, but does not include any appeal. A lawyer and a client may make a separate agreement for legal fees for an appeal.

Fees charged by different lawyers vary.

- (2) A contingent fee agreement between a lawyer and a plaintiff in a claim for personal injury or wrongful death not affected by subrule (1) must include the following statement, prominently placed:

Under the Rules of the Law Society of British Columbia, without court approval, a lawyer may charge a maximum of 40% of the total amount recovered in a claim for personal injury or wrongful death.

The percentage limit applies to all matters related to the trial of a lawsuit, but does not include any appeal. A lawyer and a client may make a separate agreement for legal fees for an appeal.

Fees charged by different lawyers vary.

- (3) If a contingent fee agreement includes a provision permitted under Rule 8-2(2), the statement required under subrule (1) or (2) must include the following:

The Law Society Rules allow a lawyer and client to agree that the lawyer may choose to charge the amount of costs awarded instead of a percentage of the amount recovered.

[(1) and (2) amended 04/07]

PART 9 – INCORPORATION AND LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Division 1 – Law Corporations

Corporate name

9-1 A law corporation must use a name

- (a) under which no other corporation holds a valid law corporation permit under this Division,
- (b) that does not so nearly resemble the name of another corporation holding a valid law corporation permit under this Division that it is likely to confuse or mislead the public,
- (c) that complies with the *Code of Professional Conduct*, section 4.2, and
- (d) that includes one of the following phrases:
 - (i) “law corporation”;
 - (ii) “law ULC”;
 - (iii) “law unlimited liability company.”

[amended 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; amended 11/2009; amended effective 01/2013; amended 04/2013]

Corporate name certificate

- 9-2** (1) A lawyer may apply to the Executive Director, in a form approved by the Executive Committee, for a certificate that the Society does not object to the incorporation of a company as a law corporation under a proposed name.
- (2) On receipt of an application under subrule (1), the Executive Director must either
- (a) issue a certificate to the lawyer if the Executive Director is satisfied that the intended name complies with Rule 9-1, or
 - (b) reject the application.
- (3) The Executive Director must notify the lawyer in writing of his or her decision under subrule (2).

Review of Executive Director’s decision

- 9-3** (1) A lawyer whose application is rejected under Rule 9-2 may apply in writing to the Ethics Committee for a review.
- (2) After considering any submissions received from the lawyer and from the Executive Director, the Ethics Committee must
- (a) direct the Executive Director to issue a certificate to the lawyer if it is satisfied that the intended name complies with Rule 9-1, or
 - (b) reject the application.
- (3) The Ethics Committee must notify the lawyer and the Executive Director in writing of its decision under this Rule.

Law corporation permit

9-4 A company may apply to the Executive Director for a law corporation permit by delivering to the Executive Director

- (a) a completed permit application in a form approved by the Executive Committee,
- (b) a true copy of the certificate of incorporation of the company and any other certificates that reflect a change in name or status, and
- (c) the fee specified in Schedule 1.

[(2) rescinded 09/1999]

Issuance of permit

9-5 (1) Subject to section 82 of the Act, the Executive Director must issue a law corporation permit to a company that has complied with the Act and these Rules.

(2) Subject to subrule (3), a law corporation permit issued under subrule (1) is valid from the effective date shown on it.

(3) A permit issued to a law corporation ceases to be valid if

- (a) it is revoked under Rule 9-11,
- (b) a practising lawyer who is a voting shareholder in the law corporation dies or otherwise ceases to be a practising lawyer, and no provision is made in the articles of the law corporation for the immediate and automatic disposition of that person's shares in that case,
- (c) another law corporation that is a voting shareholder in the law corporation ceases to be registered as a company under the *Business Corporations Act* or ceases to hold a valid law corporation permit and no provision is made in the articles of the law corporation for the immediate and automatic disposition of the other law corporation's shares in that case, or
- (d) it is surrendered by the corporation to the Executive Director.

[(3) amended 05/2004; (2) amended 12/2004]

Change of corporate name

9-6 (1) A law corporation may apply to the Executive Director in a form approved by the Executive Committee for a certificate that the Society does not object to a specific change of name for the law corporation.

(2) Rules 9-1 to 9-3 apply to an application under subrule (1), with the necessary changes and so far as they are applicable.

(3) A law corporation must not apply for a change of name under the *Business Corporations Act* unless it has been granted the certificate referred to in subrule (1).

(4) The Executive Director must issue a new permit to a law corporation that has

- (a) obtained the certificate referred to in subrule (1),

- (b) delivered to the Executive Director a true copy of the certificate of the Registrar of Companies showing the change of name and the date it is effective, and
 - (c) paid the fee specified in Schedule 1.
- (5) Subject to Rule 9-5(3), a law corporation permit issued under subrule (4) is valid until the date on which the permit that it replaces would have expired.

[(3) amended 05/04]

Public disclosure of corporate status

- 9-7** When a lawyer or firm provides legal services to the public through a law corporation, all advertising for the lawyer or firm must indicate that the law corporation provides the legal services.

[(1) rescinded, (2) amended 09/04]

Corporate information

- 9-8** A law corporation must deliver to the Executive Director copies of its Articles, Notice of Articles and amendments to its Articles or Notice of Articles
- (a) when applying for a permit, and
 - (b) immediately on adoption of new or amended Articles or Notice of Articles.

[(6) amended 03/99; heading, (1) and (2) amended, (3) to (8) rescinded 09/04; (2) rescinded, heading and (1) amended 12/04]

Disclosure of corporate information

- 9-9** (1) All information and documents received by the Society under this Division are confidential, and no person is permitted to disclose them to any person.
- (2) As an exception to subrule (1), the Society may
- (a) use information and documents for a purpose consistent with the Act and these Rules,
 - (b) disclose information and documents to a governing body, and
 - (c) disclose the following information, on request, to any person:
 - (i) the name of a law corporation;
 - (ii) a law corporation's place of business;
 - (iii) whether a company has a valid law corporation permit;
 - (iv) whether a specified lawyer is an employee or a voting shareholder of a law corporation;
 - (v) whether a specified law corporation is a voting shareholder of a law corporation.

[(2) amended 09/04; (1) amended 09/04, effective January 17, 2005]

Notice of change in corporate information

- 9-10** The president of a company or his or her designate must promptly advise the Executive Director in writing of any change to the information contained in the permit application or renewal permit application most recently delivered to the Society.

Revocation of permits

- 9-11** (1) After a hearing, a panel may revoke a law corporation's permit if
- (a) in the course of providing legal services the corporation does anything that, if done by a lawyer, would be professional misconduct or conduct unbecoming a lawyer,
 - (b) the corporation contravenes the Act or a Rule, or
 - (c) the corporation ceases to comply with a condition of qualification referred to in section 81 of the Act or a condition under this Division or section 82 of the Act.
- (2) Instead of revoking a law corporation permit under subrule (1), a panel may do one or more of the following:
- (a) reprimand one or more of the voting shareholders of a law corporation;
 - (b) impose a fine on the law corporation in an amount not exceeding \$20,000;
 - (c) impose conditions or limitations under which the law corporation may continue to provide legal services to the public.
- (3) Any shareholder, director, officer or employee of or contractor to a law corporation may be
- (a) compelled to give evidence at a proceeding under this Division or under Part 5, or
 - (b) required to produce any file or record in that person's possession or control that is relevant to matters raised in the proceeding.
- (4) To the extent reasonably possible, Parts 4 and 5 apply to notice of a hearing on the revocation of a law corporation permit and to the hearing as they apply to a citation and the hearing of the citation.
- (5) If a hearing has been ordered on the revocation of a law corporation permit and a citation has been directed to be issued against a shareholder, director, officer or employee of the corporation holding the permit, the Discipline Committee may direct that the citation and the question of the revocation of the law corporation permit be heard together.
- (6) When the Discipline Committee has directed that a citation and the question of the revocation of a law corporation permit be heard together, the panel conducting the hearing may order that they be heard separately.
- (7) When a panel imposes a condition or limitation under which a law corporation may continue to provide legal services to the public under subrule (2)(c), the Executive Director may disclose the fact that the condition or limitation applies and the nature of the condition or limitation.
- (8) If the Executive Director discloses the existence of a condition or limitation under subrule (7) by means of the Society's website, the Executive Director must remove the information from the website within a reasonable time after the condition or limitation ceases to be in force.

[(1) and (3) amended 09/04, effective January 17, 2005; (7) and (8) added 06/05]

Division 2 – Limited Liability Partnerships

Definition and application

9-12 In this Division “person applying” means a person applying or proposing to apply on behalf of a partnership for registration as a limited liability partnership or extraprovincial limited liability partnership under Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005]

Practice through a limited liability partnership

9-13 A lawyer or law corporation is authorized to carry on the practice of law through a limited liability partnership, provided that the lawyer or law corporation and the limited liability partnership comply with the provisions of the *Partnership Act* and meet the prerequisites of this Division.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; amended 04/2005]

LLP name

9-14 A limited liability partnership must not use a name contrary to the *Code of Professional Conduct*, section 4.2.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; amended 11/2009; amended effective 01/2013]

Notice of application for registration

9-15 (1) Before an application to register a partnership or an extraprovincial limited liability partnership as a limited liability partnership is made on behalf of the partnership under Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*, the person applying must

- (a) submit to the Executive Director a copy of the registration statement that he or she intends to file under that Act,
- (b) pay the LLP registration fee specified in Schedule 1, and
- (c) receive a statement of approval of LLP registration from the Executive Director.

(2) On receipt of a submission under subrule (1), the Executive Director must issue a statement of approval of LLP registration if the Executive Director is satisfied that

- (a) the intended name complies with Rule 9-14, and
- (b) membership in the partnership complies with subrules (2.1) and (2.2).

(2.1) Each partner in an LLP must be

- (a) a member of the Society,
- (b) a member of a recognized legal profession in another jurisdiction,
- (c) a law corporation holding a valid permit under this Part or the equivalent in the jurisdiction in which it provides legal services, or
- (d) a non-lawyer participating in the partnership in another Canadian jurisdiction as permitted in that jurisdiction.

(2.11) Despite subrule (2.1), an LLP that is an MDP in which a lawyer has permission to practise law under Rules 2-23.1 to 2-23.12 may include non-lawyer members as permitted by those Rules.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

- (2.2) At least one partner in an LLP must be a member of the Society or a law corporation holding a valid permit under this Part.
- (2.3) If the Executive Director is not satisfied of the matters referred to in subrule (2), the Executive Director must decline to issue a statement of approval.
- (3) The Executive Director must notify the person applying in writing of the Executive Director's decision under subrule (2).

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; (2) amended, (2.1) to (2.3) added 04/2005; (2.1) amended 07/2006; (2.11) added 12/2009, effective 07/2010]

Review of Executive Director's decision

- 9-16** (1) If the Executive Director declines to issue a statement of approval under Rule 9-15, the person applying may apply in writing to the Ethics Committee for a review.
- (2) After considering any submissions received from the partners and from the Executive Director, the Ethics Committee must
 - (a) direct the Executive Director to issue a statement of approval if it is satisfied that
 - (i) the intended name complies with Rule 9-14, and
 - (ii) Rule 9-15(2.1) has been satisfied, or
 - (b) reject the application.
 - (3) The Ethics Committee must notify the person applying and the Executive Director in writing of its decision under this Rule.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; (2) amended 07/2006]

Disclosure of LLP status

- 9-17** (1) When a firm provides legal services to the public through a limited liability partnership, all advertising for the firm must indicate that the limited liability partnership provides the legal services.
- (2) When a firm is continued as a limited liability partnership, the firm must promptly take reasonable steps to notify in writing each existing client of the firm of the change and the effect of a limited liability partnership in respect of the liability of partners.
 - (3) The notice required under subrule (2) must include a statement to the following effect, prominently placed:

The partners in a limited liability partnership are not personally liable for the negligent acts or omissions of another partner or an employee unless the partner knew of the negligent act or omission and did not take reasonable steps to prevent it. Each partner is personally liable for his or her own actions, and the partnership continues to be liable for the negligence of its partners, associates and employees. Accordingly, there is no reduction or limitation on the liability of the partnership.

- (4) When a firm is registered as an extraprovincial limited liability partnership under Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*, the firm must promptly take reasonable steps to notify in writing each existing client of the firm in British Columbia of the registration and any change, resulting from the registration, in the liability of the partners.
- (5) Subrule (4) does not apply to a client outside of British Columbia if the firm provides legal services to the client primarily through lawyers outside of British Columbia.
- (6) The notice required under subrule (2) or (4) may be
 - (a) mailed by regular or registered mail to the client at the client's last known address,
 - (b) delivered personally to the client,
 - (c) transmitted by electronic facsimile to the client at the client's last known electronic facsimile number,
 - (d) transmitted by electronic mail to the client at the client's last known electronic mail address, or
 - (e) published in a newspaper distributed in the area in which the client resides or carries on business.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005; (3) amended 12/2004]

Change in LLP information and annual reports

9-18 A limited liability partnership must deliver to the Executive Director copies of the following at the same time that they are filed under Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*:

- (a) an annual report;
- (b) an amendment to the registration statement.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005]

Disclosure of LLP information

9-19 (1) All information and documents received by the Society under this Division are confidential, and no person is permitted to disclose them to any person.

- (2) As an exception to subrule (1), the Society may
 - (a) use information and documents for a purpose consistent with the Act and these Rules,
 - (b) disclose information and documents to a governing body, and
 - (c) disclose to any person on request the name and place of business of a limited liability partnership.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005]

Notification of non-compliance

9-20 With the consent of the Credentials Committee, the Executive Director may notify the Registrar of Companies if the Executive Director becomes aware of the failure of a limited liability partnership or one or more of its partners to maintain compliance with the requirements of Part 6 of the *Partnership Act*.

[added 09/2004, effective January 17, 2005]

PART 10 – GENERAL

Service and notice

- 10-1** (1) A lawyer, former lawyer, articled student or applicant may be served with a notice or other document personally, by leaving it at his or her place of business or by sending it by
- (a) registered mail, ordinary mail or courier to his or her last known business or residential address,
 - (b) electronic facsimile to his or her last known electronic facsimile number,
 - (c) electronic mail to his or her last known electronic mail address, or
 - (d) any of the means referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c) to the place of business of his or her counsel or personal representative or to an address given to discipline counsel by a respondent for delivery of documents relating to a citation.

(1.1) [rescinded 04/2013]

(1.2) If it is impractical for any reason to serve a notice or other document as set out in subrule (1), the President may order substituted service, whether or not there is evidence that

- (a) the notice or other document will probably
 - (i) reach the intended recipient, or
 - (ii) come to the intended recipient's attention, or
- (b) the intended recipient is evading service.

(1.3) The President may designate another Benchers to make a determination under subrule (1.2).

(2) A document may be served on the Society or on the Benchers by

- (a) leaving it at or sending it by registered mail or courier to the principal offices of the Society, or
- (b) personally serving it on an officer of the Society.

(3) A document sent by ordinary mail is deemed to be served 7 days after it is sent.

(3.1) A document that is left at a place of business or sent by registered mail or courier is deemed to be served on the next business day after it is left or delivered.

(3.2) A document sent by electronic facsimile or electronic mail is deemed to be served on the next business day after it is sent.

(4) Any person may be notified of any matter by ordinary mail, electronic facsimile or electronic mail to the person's last known address.

[heading amended, (4) added 10/2007; (1) amended, (1.1) added 10/2010; (1) and (2) to (4) amended, (1.1) rescinded, (1.2) and (1.3) added 04/2013; (1) and (3) amended, (3.1) and (3.2) added 01/2014]

Duty not to disclose

10-2 A person performing any duty or fulfilling any function under the Act or these Rules who receives or becomes privy to any confidential information, including privileged information,

- (a) has the same duty that a lawyer has to a client not to disclose that information, and
- (b) must not disclose and cannot be required to disclose that information except as authorized by the Act, these Rules or an order of a court.

10-3 [rescinded 07/2008]

Records

10-4 (1) In this Rule, “**storage provider**” means any entity storing or processing records outside of a lawyer’s office, whether or not for payment.

- (2) When required under the Act or these Rules, a lawyer must, on demand, promptly produce records in any or all of the following forms:
 - (a) printed in a comprehensible format;
 - (b) accessed on a read-only basis;
 - (c) exported to an electronic format that allows access to the records in a comprehensible format.
- (3) A lawyer who is required to produce records under the Act or these Rules must not alter, delete, destroy, remove or otherwise interfere with any record that the lawyer is required to produce, except with the written consent of the Executive Director.
- (4) A lawyer must not maintain records, including electronic records, with a storage provider unless the lawyer
 - (a) retains custody and control of the records,
 - (b) ensures that ownership of the records does not pass to another party,
 - (c) is capable of complying with a demand under the Act or these Rules to produce the records and provide access to them,
 - (d) ensures that the storage provider maintains the records securely without
 - (i) accessing or copying them except as is necessary to provide the service obtained by the lawyer,
 - (ii) allowing unauthorized access to or copying or acquisition of the records, or
 - (iii) failing to destroy the records completely and permanently on instructions from the lawyer, and
 - (e) enters into a written agreement with the storage provider that is consistent with the lawyer’s obligations under the Act and these Rules.
- (5) If the Executive Committee declares, by resolution, that a specific entity is not a permitted storage provider for the purpose of compliance with this Rule, no lawyer is permitted to maintain records of any kind with that entity.

[added 10/2014]

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Security of records

- 10-5** (1) A lawyer must protect his or her records and the information contained in them by making reasonable security arrangements against all risks of loss, destruction and unauthorized access, use or disclosure.
- (2) A lawyer must immediately notify the Executive Director in writing of all the relevant circumstances if the lawyer has reason to believe that
- (a) he or she has lost custody or control of any of the lawyer's records for any reason,
 - (b) anyone has improperly accessed or copied any of the lawyer's records, or
 - (c) a third party has failed to destroy records completely and permanently despite instructions from the lawyer to do so.

[added 10/2014]

SCHEDULE 1 – 2015 LAW SOCIETY FEES AND ASSESSMENTS

A. Annual fee	\$
1. Practice fee (Rule 2-70)	1,992.00
2. [rescinded 06/2012]	
3. Liability insurance base assessment (which may be increased or decreased in individual cases in accordance with Rule 3-22(1)):	
(a) member in full-time practice	1,750.00
(b) member in part-time practice	875.00
4. Liability insurance surcharge (Rule 3-26(2))	1,000.00
5. Late payment fee for practising members (Rule 2-72(3))	100.00
6. Retired member fee (Rule 2-4(3))	75.00
7. Late payment fee for retired members (Rule 2-72(4)).....	nil
8. Non-practising member fee (Rule 2-3(2))	300.00
9. Late payment fee for non-practising members (Rule 2-72(5))	25.00
10. Administration fee (Rule 2-75(3))	50.00
 A.1 Trust administration fee	
1. Each client matter subject to fee (Rule 2-72.2(1))	15.00
 B. Special assessments	
 C. Articled student fees	
1. Application fee for enrolment in admission program (Rules 2-27(3)(e) and 2-33(1)(b))	250.00
2. Application fee for temporary articles (Rule 2-42(1)(c))	125.00
3. Application fee for temporary articles (legal clinic) (Rule 2-42(1)(c))	25.00
4. Training course registration (Rule 2-44(4)(a))	
until August 31, 2015	2,250.00
effective September 1, 2015	2,500.00
5. Remedial work (Rule 2-45(7)):	
(a) for each piece of work	50.00
(b) for repeating the training course	
until August 31, 2015	3,500.00
effective September 1, 2015	3,900.00
 D. Transfer fees	
1. Application fee for transfer from another Canadian province or territory – investigation fee (Rule 2-49(1)(f))	1,125.00
2. Transfer or qualification examination (Rules 2-49(6) and 2-58(2))	300.00
 E. Call and admission fees	
1. After enrolment in admission program (Rule 2-48(1)(d))	200.00
2. After transfer from another Canadian province or territory (Rule 2-49(1)(f))....	200.00

LAW SOCIETY RULES

F. Reinstatement fees	\$
1. Application fee following disbarment, resignation or other cessation of membership as a result of disciplinary proceedings (Rule 2-52(1)(b))	600.00
1.1 Application fee following 3 years or more as a former member (Rule 2-52(1)(b))	500.00
2. Application fee in all other cases (Rule 2-52(1)(b))	415.00
 G. Change of status fees	
1. Application fee to become retired member (Rule 2-4(2)(b))	30.00
2. Application fee to become non-practising member (Rule 2-3(1)(b))	60.00
3. Application fee for non-practising or retired member applying for practising certificate (Rule 2-4.1(1)(b))	60.00
 H. Inter-jurisdictional practice fees	
1. Application fee (Rule 2-11(2)(b))	500.00
2. Renewal of permit (Rule 2-11(2)(b))	100.00
 I. Corporation and limited liability partnership fees	
1. Permit fee for law corporation (Rule 9-4(c))	300.00
2. New permit on change of name fee (Rule 9-6(4)(c))	75.00
3. LLP registration fee (Rule 9-15(1))	300.00
 J. Practitioners of foreign law	
1. Application fee for practitioners of foreign law (Rule 2-18(1)(b))	600.00
2. Permit renewal fee for practitioners of foreign law (Rules 2-18(1)(b) and 2-22(2)(c))	125.00
3. Late payment fee (Rule 2-22(6))	100.00
 K. Late fees	
1. Trust report late filing fee (Rule 3-74(2))	200.00
2. Professional development late completion fee (Rule 3-18.4(1)(c))	500.00
3. Professional development late reporting fee (Rule 3-18.4(3)(b))	200.00
 L. Multi-disciplinary practice fees	
1. Application fee (Rule 2-23.3(1)).....	300.00
2. Application fee per proposed non-lawyer member of MDP (Rules 2-23.3(1) and 2-23.5(2))	1,125.00

Note: The federal goods and services tax applies to Law Society fees and assessments.

**SCHEDULE 2 – 2015 PRORATED FEES AND ASSESSMENTS
FOR PRACTISING MEMBERS**

	Law Society fee	Liability insurance assessment	
		Payable prior to call	Payable by June 30
Full-time insurance			
January	1,992.00	875.00	875.00
February	1,823.73	729.17	875.00
March	1,660.00	583.33	875.00
April	1,491.72	437.50	875.00
May	1,328.00	291.67	875.00
June	1,159.70	145.83	875.00
July	996.00	875.00	0.00
August	827.73	729.17	0.00
September	664.00	583.33	0.00
October	495.72	437.50	0.00
November	332.00	291.67	0.00
December	163.70	145.83	0.00
Part-time insurance			
January	1,992.00	437.50	437.50
February	1,823.73	364.58	437.50
March	1,660.00	291.67	437.50
April	1,491.72	218.75	437.50
May	1,328.00	145.83	437.50
June	1,159.70	100.00	437.50
July	996.00	437.50	0.00
August	827.73	364.58	0.00
September	664.00	291.67	0.00
October	495.72	218.75	0.00
November	332.00	145.83	0.00
December	163.70	100.00	0.00

Note: The federal goods and services tax applies to Law Society fees and assessments.

LAW SOCIETY RULES

**SCHEDULE 3 – 2015 PRORATED FEES
FOR NON-PRACTISING AND RETIRED MEMBERS**

	Non-practising members fee	Retired members fee
January	300.00	75.00
February	275.00	68.75
March	250.00	62.50
April	225.00	56.25
May	200.00	50.00
June	175.00	43.75
July	150.00	37.50
August	125.00	31.25
September	100.00	25.00
October	75.00	18.75
November	50.00	12.50
December	25.00	6.25

Note: The federal goods and services tax applies to Law Society fees and assessments.

SCHEDULE 4 – TARIFF FOR HEARING AND REVIEW COSTS

Item no.	Description	Number of units
Citation hearing		
1.	Preparation/amendment of citation, correspondence, conferences, instructions, investigations or negotiations after the authorization of the citation to the completion of the discipline hearing, for which provision is not made elsewhere	Minimum 1 Maximum 10
2.	Proceeding under s. 26.01, 26.02 or 39 and any application to rescind or vary an order under the Rules, for each day of hearing	30
3.	Disclosure under Rule 4-25	Minimum 5 Maximum 20
4.	Application for particulars/preparation of particulars under Rule 4-26	Minimum 1 Maximum 5
5.	Application to adjourn under Rule 4-29 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • if made more than 14 days prior to the scheduled hearing date • if made less than 14 days prior to the scheduled hearing date 	1 3
6.	Pre-hearing conference	Minimum 1 Maximum 5
7.	Preparation of agreed statement of facts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • if signed more than 21 days prior to hearing date • if signed less than 21 days prior to hearing date • delivered to Respondent and not signed 	Min. 5 to max. 15 Min. 10 to max. 20 Min. 10 to max. 20
8.	Preparation of affidavits	Minimum 5 Maximum 20
8.1	Preparation of Notice to Admit	Minimum 5 Maximum 20
8.2	Preparation of response to Notice to Admit	Minimum 5 Maximum 20
9.	All process and correspondence associated with retaining and consulting an expert for the purpose of obtaining opinion(s) for use in the proceeding	Minimum 2 Maximum 10
10.	All process and communication associated with contacting, interviewing and issuing summons to all witnesses	Minimum 2 Maximum 10
11.	Interlocutory or preliminary motion for which provision is not made elsewhere, for each day of hearing	10
12.	Preparation for interlocutory or preliminary motion, per day of hearing	20
13.	Attendance at hearing, for each day of hearing, including preparation not otherwise provided for in tariff	30

LAW SOCIETY RULES

Item no.	Description	Number of units
14.	Written submissions, where no oral hearing held	Minimum 5 Maximum 15
S. 47 review		
15.	Giving or receiving notice under Rule 5-15, correspondence, conferences, instructions, investigations or negotiations after review initiated, for which provision is not made elsewhere	Minimum 1 Maximum 3
16.	Preparation and settlement of hearing record under Rule 5-17	Minimum 5 Maximum 10
17.	Pre-review conference	Minimum 1 Maximum 5
18.	Application to adjourn under Rule 5-19 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If made more than 14 days prior to the scheduled hearing date • If made less than 14 days prior to the scheduled hearing date 	1 3
19.	Procedural or preliminary issues, including an application to admit evidence under Rule 5-19(2), per day of hearing	10
20.	Preparation and delivery of written submissions	Minimum 5 Maximum 15
21.	Attendance at hearing, per day of hearing, including preparation not otherwise provided for in the tariff	30
Summary hearings		
22.	Each day of hearing	\$2,000
Hearings under Rule 4-22		
23.	Complete hearing, based on the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) complexity of matter; (b) number and nature of allegations; and (c) the time at which respondent elected to make conditional admission relative to scheduled hearing and amount of pre-hearing preparation required. 	\$1,000 to \$3,500
Credentials hearings		
24.	Each day of hearing	\$2,000

Value of units:

Scale A, for matters of ordinary difficulty: \$100 per unit

Scale B, for matters of more than ordinary difficulty: \$150 per unit

[schedule added 04/2012; schedule title amended, 24 added 01/2013; 2 amended 04/2013; 8.1 and 8.2 added 11/2013]

SCHEDULE 5 – FORM OF SUMMONS

[Rule 5-4(4)]

**IN THE MATTER OF THE LEGAL PROFESSION ACT
AND
IN THE MATTER OF A HEARING CONCERNING**

**(As the case may be: a member of the Law Society of British Columbia/
an articulated student/an applicant for enrolment/call and admission/reinstatement)**

SUMMONS

TO: _____

TAKE NOTICE that you are required to attend to testify as a witness at the time, date and place set out below.

Time: _____

Date: _____

Place: The Law Society of British Columbia
845 Cambie Street
Vancouver BC V6B 4Z9 (or other venue)

Dated at _____,

Party/Counsel

this ____ day of _____, 20 ____

LAW SOCIETY RULES

[This page is intentionally left blank.]